

Information Paper

Basic Confidentialised Unit Record File: Survey of Disability, Ageing and Carers

2003 (Reissue)

New
Issue

Information Paper

Basic Confidentialised Unit Record File: Survey of Disability, Ageing and Carers

2003 (Reissue)

Dennis Trewin
Australian Statistician

AUSTRALIAN BUREAU OF STATISTICS

EMBARGO: 11.30AM (CANBERRA TIME) FRI 22 JUL 2005

ABS Catalogue No. 4430.0.00.001

© Commonwealth of Australia 2005

This work is copyright. Apart from any use as permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*, no part may be reproduced by any process without prior written permission from the Commonwealth. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and rights in this publication should be addressed to The Manager, Intermediary Management, Australian Bureau of Statistics, Locked Bag 10, Belconnen ACT 2616, by telephone (02) 6252 6998, fax (02) 6252 7102, or email: <intermediary.management@abs.gov.au>.

In all cases the ABS must be acknowledged as the source when reproducing or quoting any part of an ABS publication or other product.

Produced by the Australian Bureau of Statistics

INQUIRIES

- For further information about these and related statistics, contact the National Information and Referral Service on 1300 135 070.

CONTENTS

page

INFORMATION PAPER

Summary of changes	1
Introduction	1
About the survey	2
Changes to the survey	3
About the microdata	4
File structure and use	4
Estimation	13
Sampling error	13
Interpretation of data	15
About the files	16
Conditions of release	19
Accessing the CURF	19

APPENDIXES

1	ABS to ICD-10 Long-term health conditions concordance	20
2	ABS conditions coding on CURF concordance	26
3	Type of restriction	30
4	Selected CURF population frequencies	31
5	Data item list	35

INFORMATION PAPER

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

Summarised below are the changes made in this reissue of the *Information Paper: Basic Confidentialised Unit Record File: 2003 Survey of Disability, Ageing and Carers* first released on 20 December 2004.

1. The majority of changes effect the description of the file level identifiers. Previously most of the identifiers were described as single items, which brought together various component items. However these fields are actually stored on the file as separate items. For example, the item previously described as ABSPID is actually stored as two component items, ABSHID and ABSPID. The identifiers as they appear on the file are listed below:

File level identifiers	Previous description	Correct description
Household	ABSHID	ABSHID (no change)
Family	ABSFID	ABSHID, ABSFID
Income Unit	ABSIID	ABSHID, ABSFID, ABSIID
Person	ABSPID	ABSHID, ABSFID, ABSIID, ABSPID
All recipients	ABSPID	ABSHID, ABSPID
All conditions	ABSPID	ABSHID, ABSPID
Restrictions	ABSPID	ABSHID, ABSPID
Specific Activities	ABSPID	ABSHID, ABSPID
Broad Activities	ABSACTID	ABSHID, ABSPID, ABSAID
Providers of assistance	ABSACTID	ABSHID, ABSPID, ABSAID

The SAS code examples provided on Page 11 have been updated to reflect these changes. For further information see the revised section on Identifiers on Page 10.

Note that the identifiers on the data file are unchanged, it was only the descriptions in the information paper that were incorrect.

2. The SAS name for the Broad Activity Identifier previously called ABSACTID is now ABSAID. Like the changes above, the data file itself remains unchanged.

3. The category labels for the item MRARCTYC (Type of assistance received by main recipient of care) have changed, as follows:

Code	Previous description	Correct description
0	Not applicable	Not applicable (no change)
1	Informal and/or formal assistance	Informal only or formal only
2	No assistance received	Informal and formal assistance

This change had been made to both the information paper and the data file.

4. The CURF population frequencies for Total Persons shown in Appendix 4 have been modified for age groups 5-14 through to 45-54.

INTRODUCTION

This Information Paper provides full details about the release of microdata from the 2003 Survey of Disability, Ageing and Carers (SDAC). The data will be released as a Basic Confidentialised Unit Record File (CURF) on CD-ROM and through the Remote Area Data Laboratory (RADL), with the approval of the Australian Statistician. The RADL is an on-line database query system, to which users submit programs to interrogate and analyse data, and access the results.

INTRODUCTION *continued*

The CURF will enable purchasers to tabulate, manipulate and analyse data to their own specifications.

A full list of data items can be found in the appendix, on the CD-ROM or under "CURF Documentation" on the RADL Help screen as Appendix 5.

More detailed information to assist in using the CURF, and in interpreting the data, is provided in the documentation accompanying the file, or otherwise through the ABS Website.

ABOUT THE SURVEY

The 2003 SDAC was the fifth comprehensive national survey conducted by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) to measure disability, following similar surveys in 1981, 1988, 1993 and 1998.

The 2003 SDAC was conducted throughout Australia during the period June to November 2003 and covered people in both urban and rural areas in all states and territories, except for those living in remote and sparsely settled parts of Australia. The survey included people in both private and non-private dwellings, including people in cared-accommodation establishments but excluding those in gaols and correctional institutions.

There were two different components of the survey, the household component and the cared-accommodation component. The household component covered people in private dwellings and non-private dwellings such as hotels, motels, boarding houses, short-term caravan parks and self-care components of retirement villages. The cared-accommodation component covered residents of hospitals, nursing homes, hostels and other homes.

Data for the household component of the survey were collected by trained interviewers, who conducted computer-assisted personal interviews. A series of screening questions were asked of a responsible adult in a selected household to establish whether the household included:

- people with a disability,
- people aged 60 years and over and
- those who provided care for people because of their disability or to an aged person.

Where possible, a personal interview was conducted with people identified in any of the above populations. Proxy interviews were conducted for children aged less than 15 years, those aged 15-17 years whose parents did not permit them to be personally interviewed, and those with a disability that prevented them from having a personal interview.

The survey collected the following information:

- for people with a disability - information about their long-term health conditions, need for and receipt of assistance, use of aids and equipment such as wheelchairs and hearing aids, and participation in community activities
- for older people (i.e. those aged 60 years and over) - information about their need for, and receipt of assistance, and participation in community activities

ABOUT THE SURVEY

continued

- for people who care for persons with a disability and older people - information about the type of care they provide, the support available to them, and the characteristics of carers and some effects that the caring role has on their lives. A self-enumeration form was completed by these people during the interview which collected information about their attitudes to, and experience of, their caring role.

Basic demographic and socio-economic information was collected for all other people. Most of this information was provided by a responsible adult in the household, rather than by each person individually.

The cared-accommodation component was enumerated using a mail-based methodology. A separate questionnaire was completed by a nominated contact officer for each selected occupant. The range of data collected in this component was smaller than in the household component as some topics were not suitable for collection through a mail-based methodology or were irrelevant to those residing in cared accommodation.

The data on the SDAC Basic CURF were collected from a sample of 36,088 persons from the household component and 5,145 persons from the cared accommodation component.

A cross-section of results from the 2003 SDAC was published in *2003 Survey of Disability, Ageing and Carers; Summary of Results, Australia* (cat. no. 4430.0) released in September 2004. Further results relating to specific topics covered by the survey will be published over 2004–05, details of which will be posted on <www.abs.gov.au>.

Users will find on the ABS web site a SDAC Users Guide which contains detailed information about the survey design and operation, survey content, data quality, interpretation and a listing of all data items available from the survey (a selection of which are included on the CURF). A questionnaire is available on request. The questionnaire or further information about the SDAC can be obtained by emailing <health@abs.gov.au> or telephoning (02) 6252 7430.

CHANGES TO THE SURVEY

The 2003 SDAC increased the number of questions on computer access and use, and for the first time collected information regarding access to and use of the Internet at home and elsewhere. New items relating to disability populations and older persons include:

- Whether used a computer or the Internet at home in last 12 months
- Purpose of use of computer or the Internet in last 12 months
- Where used computer or the Internet in last 12 months
- Activities performed using the Internet
- Need for and receipt of assistance with cognition or emotion (disability populations only).
- Although collected in the 1993 and 1998 surveys, 'Year of arrival in Australia' was not collected for those in cared accommodation in 2003. Experience showed that many health establishments did not keep this information about residents in their records and therefore it was not accurately reported.

There have been a number of changes made to the previously used SDAC output terminology to improve alignment with concepts and definitions used in the International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health. They are:

CHANGES TO THE SURVEY

continued

- 'core-activity restriction' is now referred to as 'core-activity limitation'
- 'specific restrictions' is now referred to as 'specific limitations or restrictions'
- 'restricting impairment' is now referred to as 'disability type'
- 'restricting-impairment group' is now referred to as 'disability group'
- 'guidance' is now referred to as 'cognition or emotion'.

ABOUT THE MICRODATA

The SDAC Basic CURF contains 10 separate files which are explained in detail below under 'File Structure'. Subject to the limitations of sample size and the data classifications used, it is possible to manipulate the data, produce tabulations and undertake statistical analyses to individual specifications.

The SDAC microdata are released under the *Census and Statistics Act 1905* which has provision for the release of data in the form of unit records where the information is not likely to enable the identification of a particular person or organisation. Accordingly, there are no names or addresses of survey respondents on the CURF, and other steps have been taken to protect the confidentiality of respondents. These include removing some items from the CURF, reducing the level of detail shown on the CURF for some other items, changing some characteristics such as age, sex, state for some records and dropping some children records. Any households that were still identifiable have been dropped from the file. Data on the SDAC Basic CURF will therefore not exactly match published data.

Steps to confidentialise the datasets made available on the CURF are taken in such a way as to ensure the integrity of the dataset and optimise its content, while maintaining the confidentiality of respondents. Intending purchasers should ensure that the data they require, at the level of detail they require are available on the CURF; data obtained in the survey but not contained on the CURF may be available as statistics in tabulated form on request. A full list of all the data items on the CURF is provided as Appendix 5.

FILE STRUCTURE AND USE

The 2003 SDAC Basic CURF contains a set of confidentialised records obtained from the 2003 SDAC. The files are arranged in a hierarchy made up of the following 10 levels:

1. Household
2. Family
3. Income Unit
4. Person
5. All recipients
6. All conditions
7. Restrictions
8. Specific Activities
9. Broad Activities
10. Providers of assistance

Nature of the levels

The first four levels are in a hierarchical relationship: a person is a member of an income unit, which is a member of a family, which is a member of a household (see diagram 1). Levels five to nine are in a hierarchical relationship with the person level and level ten is in a hierarchical relationship with level nine (see diagram 2). All person and lower level records link to a household, family and income unit record; however, lower level records only exist where the person is in the relevant population.

Nature of the levels continued

Diagram 1: Levels one to four

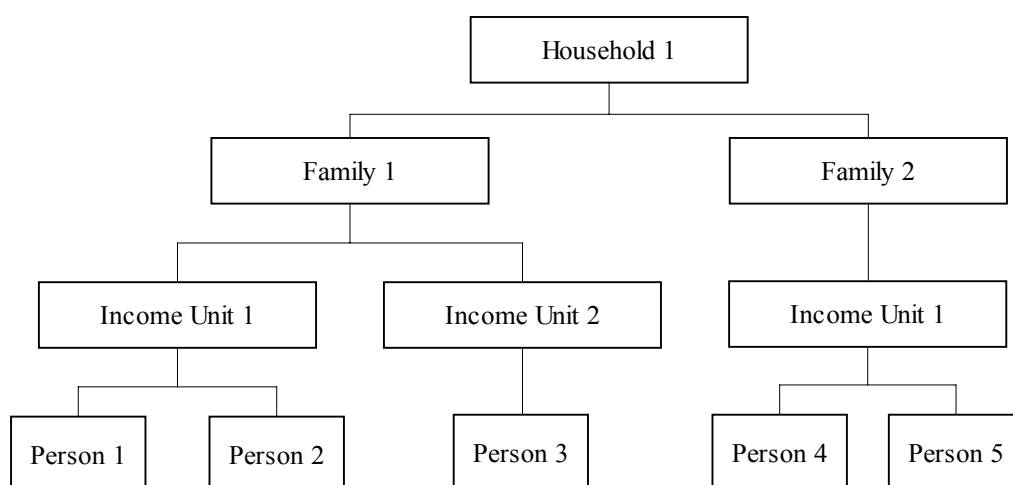
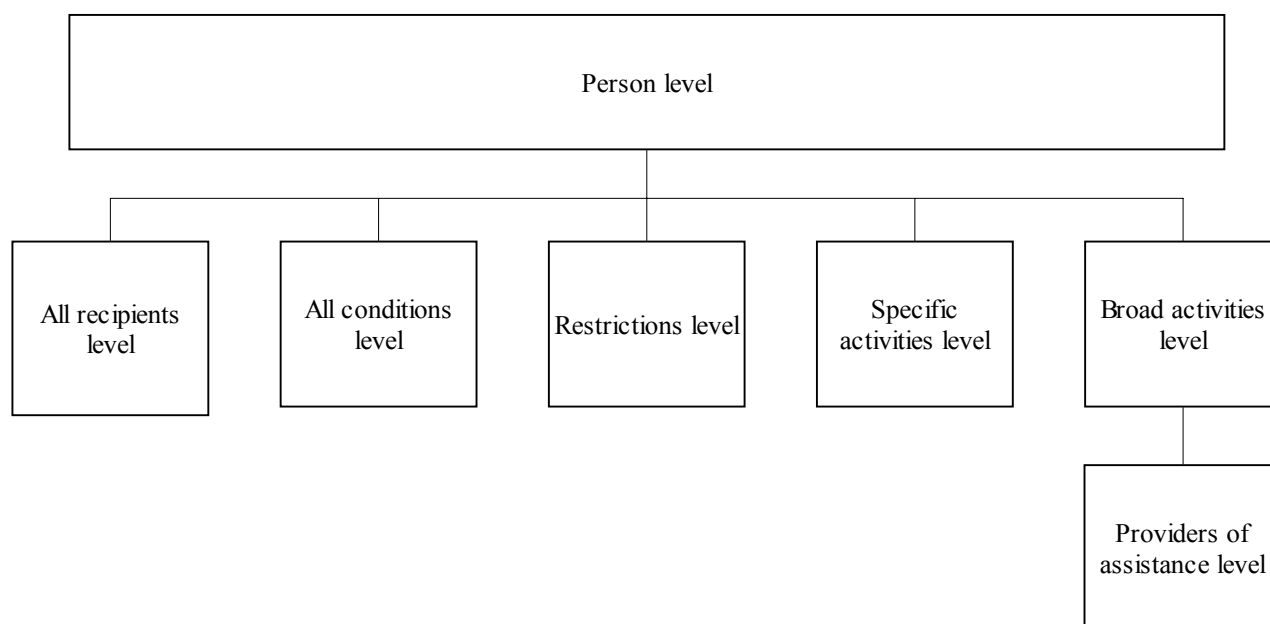


Diagram 2: Levels four to ten



Type of information on each level

The household level contains information about type of dwelling, household structure, amount and sources of income, presence of a primary carer or a person with a disability. A household is defined as one or more persons usually resident in the same private dwelling and therefore cared-accommodation and non-private dwellings have not been included on this level. There are a total of 13,996 records at this level.

The family level contains information about family type, employment characteristics of partners and lone parents, sources of income, and presence of a primary carer or a person with a disability. A family is defined as two or more related people who usually live together and non-family units, cared-accommodation and non-private dwellings are not included on this level. There are 10,373 records at the family level.

INFORMATION PAPER *continued*

Type of information on each level continued

The income unit level contains data about income unit type, amount and sources of income and whether the income unit contained a primary carer or a person with a disability. Income unit is defined as a group of two or more related persons in the same household assumed to pool their income and savings and share the benefits deriving from them equitably; or one person assumed to have sole command over his or her income, consumption and savings. So unlike the family level, the income unit level does include one person households. Cared-accommodation and non-private dwellings are not included on this level. This level contains 17,490 records.

The person level contains information about geographical area, housing arrangements, education, employment, amount and sources of income, disability status, long-term health condition status and carer status. For persons identified as having a disability or aged 60 and over this level contains items on level of participation in education, employment and social and community activities, use of personal computers and Internet, need and receipt of assistance with various activities, and use of aids to carry out activities. For persons identified as carers, this level contains information on care provided to others such as type of care provided and the type(s) of tasks for which the carer provided assistance.

The person level also contains information on primary carers. For persons identified as primary carers, the person identified as the main recipient of care may have been living with the carer or living elsewhere. In situations where the main recipient was living in the same household as the carer, some information was copied from the record of the recipient to the record of the care provider. Items include sex, age, relationship and main activity restrictions of the main recipient of care. Data items about the carer include the range of assistance provided to the main recipient of care; use and availability of respite care; level and forms of support for the carer, both formal and informal; level of need for support in the carer role; and effects of the caring role on the carer's physical, emotional and financial well-being. The person level file contains 41,233 records.

The recipient level contains information on all care recipients for a particular carer. Data items include age, sex, disability status, long-term health condition status, and main disability, of each recipient of care. It also contains data items on whether the carer provides assistance to each recipient with various activities. As this level is a repeating dataset there is a separate record for each recipient and there is a repeat of the carer's ABSPID where there is more than one care recipient. This allows more powerful tables to be constructed easily such as sex of all recipients (regardless of whether they were the first, second or third reported). The counting unit for this level is all recipients so totals calculated on this level will be total recipients, not total carers.

The all conditions level contains information reported on long-term health conditions. The data contained are on types of conditions reported and whether each condition was identified as the main condition. Information on conditions was reported at various points in the questionnaire but this level combines all that information and enables tables to be run on all conditions regardless of where they were reported. This level is a repeating dataset where a person record may appear a number of times, once for each condition reported. This allows more powerful tables such as All conditions by Whether main condition to be run simply. As the counting unit on this level is conditions, totals will be total conditions reported, not total persons.

INFORMATION PAPER *continued*

Type of information on each level continued

The restriction level contains restriction information for all persons who reported a restriction in one or more activities. This level has been labelled 'restriction level' to follow the terminology used in the questionnaire (ie. Are you restricted in everyday activities because of this condition?) and to avoid confusion with the 'disability level' from 1998. This level is a similar concept to 'Restricting impairments' from 1998 but it includes all restrictions including hearing loss. The data items contained on this level include types of disability; total or partial loss of sight/hearing/speech; whether each disability was caused by brain damage and the cause of the brain damage; and whether each disability causes the most problems for the respondent. All items on this level relate to the 'Type of disability' so other items should be cross-classified by this item. For example, to use the data item 'Whether disability was caused by brain damage' it is necessary to cross-classify it by 'Types of disability' so it can be ascertained which disability was caused by brain damage. Using the 'Whether disability was caused by brain damage' item on its own will give meaningless data because a respondent may have three disabilities one of which was caused by brain damage and two which were not. This level is a repeating dataset and the counting unit is restrictions so totals calculated on this level will be total restrictions reported, not total persons.

The specific activities level contains information on specific activities where assistance or supervision is needed or difficulty is experienced by the respondent (e.g. Getting around away from home, moving about the house or getting in or out of a bed or chair are specific activities of the broad activity 'mobility'). Data items are on types of specific activity, whether assistance or supervision is required or difficulty experienced, and whether assistance or supervision is always or sometimes needed. All other items on this file relate to 'Types of specific activity' so other items should be cross-classified by this item. This file enables powerful matrix tables to be run on all specific activities by whether assistance is always needed, sometimes needed or only difficulty is experienced. This level is a repeating dataset where a single person may be present a number of times, once for each specific activity reported. The counting unit for this level is specific activities so totals on this level will be total specific activities reported, not total persons. Note that for reading/writing/paperwork the information on whether assistance is always or sometimes needed is only available for respondents from cared-accommodation establishments.

The broad activities level contains information on broad areas of activity where assistance or supervision is needed or difficulty experienced (e.g. mobility). The data items include the broad area of activity, whether assistance or supervision is needed or difficulty experienced with each activity, frequency of need for assistance or supervision with each activity, whether receives formal or informal assistance with each activity, extent to which need for assistance with each activity is met, whether need more formal or informal assistance with each activity, and main reason not receiving more formal or informal assistance with each activity. All other items on this file relate to the 'Broad areas of activity' so other items should be cross-classified by this item. This level is a repeating dataset with a record for each broad area of activity. This enables powerful matrix tables to be run on all broad areas of activity by other items such as the frequency of need for assistance or supervision. As the counting unit on this level is broad activities, totals calculated on this level will be total broad areas of activity reported, not total persons.

Type of information on each level continued

The assistance providers level contains information on the persons or organisations that provide assistance to respondents who require assistance or supervision with a broad area of activity. Data items include provider of assistance for broad activity, broad area of activity for which assistance is provided, type of organisation provider belongs to, whether each provider supplies the main assistance, how recipient found out about each formal provider, and whether each informal provider co-resides with the recipient. All other items on this file relate to 'Providers of assistance' so other items should generally be cross-classified by this item. This level can be linked with the broad areas of activity level (by merging) because information on providers is collected according to broad areas of activity. Linking the levels allows powerful matrix tables to be run such as all broad areas of activity by all providers of assistance by extent to which need for assistance is met. The counting unit for this level is providers of assistance so totals will be total providers of assistance, not total persons. Note that some providers are not applicable for some activities.

Using repeating datasets

Repeating datasets are a set of data with a counting unit which may be repeated for a person. For example, a person may have more than one condition. A repeating dataset for conditions will have one record per condition reported because condition is the counting unit (see Table 1 below). Repeating datasets are only useful when common information is collected for each instance of a counting unit. For example, each condition reported has the data item "Whether reported condition is main condition" associated with it. This data item corresponds to each condition reported. Note that only one of the conditions reported for a particular person has a 1 (Yes) for "Whether reported condition is main condition". This enables a table to be run on All conditions (CODECODC) by Whether each condition is the main condition (WTHMAINC) to ascertain which conditions cause the most problems.

Table 1: Example of 'All conditions' repeating dataset

<i>ABSHID</i>	<i>ABSPID</i>	<i>CODECODC</i>	<i>WTHMAINC</i>
DAC031000418	001	922	2
DAC031000418	001	1005	2
DAC031000418	001	1301	1

To run the table mentioned above the following SAS code (or equivalent) can be used:

```
PROC FREQ DATA=SHARE.CURFCOND; TABLES CODECODC*WTHMAINC; RUN;
```

The following output would be produced for the example dataset:

	WTHMAINC		
		
<i>CODECODC</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Total</i>
922	0	1	1
1005	0	1	1
1301	1	0	1
Total	1	2	3

Using repeating datasets continued

Note that although the output above only relates to a single person the totals are a count of all conditions for that person.

As with the person level file, some data items in a repeating dataset are only applicable to a particular sub-population of the dataset. For instance, the item "Whether assistance is always or sometimes required with each activity" from the specific activities level is only applicable for activities where the respondent needs assistance. Records outside the sub-population will appear as a "Not applicable".

Counting units and weights

The counting unit for level one is the household, for level two the family, for level three the income unit, and for level four the person, for level five recipients of care, for level six all health conditions, for level seven all restrictions, for level eight all specific activities, for level nine all broad activities and level ten all providers of assistance. There is a weight attached to each level, to estimate the total population of the respective counting unit. The weights on levels one to three are the household weight and the weights on levels four to ten are the person weight.

What you count depends on the level from which you select the weight. A household level weight estimates the number of households with a particular characteristic. Likewise, the weight included in the family level estimates the number of families, and the weight included in the income unit level estimates the number of income units, with the selected characteristics. Only private dwellings are included at the household, family and income unit levels.

A person weight stored on the person level, or below, provides an estimate of the number of persons with the selected characteristic. When the weights from levels five to ten are used, the population is restricted to persons who have a record on the particular level but will be repeated for each instance of the counting unit.

Replicate weights have also been included and these can be used to calculate the sampling error. For more information, refer to the 'Sampling Error' section below.

Transferred items

Items containing data transferred from one person's record to another's can sometimes be confusing, both in selecting an appropriate item and in understanding the counting unit. For example, if you are analysing a population of primary carers and want to look at their personal characteristics, these can be found on the person level record of the people who are primary carers. For the age distribution of primary carers, the appropriate data item to use is 'Age of person', on the person level, ie

- Identify people who are primary carers, e.g. where PIDPCPOP = 1;
- use the 'Age of person' variable (AGEPC) from the person level record;
- select the person weight from the person level (PERS_WT).

The item 'Age of principal carer' (MAPPCAGC) only exists on the care recipient's record and only has positive responses on the records of people who have a principal carer. Using this item with a person weight counts persons with a disability or people aged 60 and over, many of whom are 'not applicable', as they do not have a principal carer; those with positive responses constitute the population of main recipients of care.

Transferred items continued

Using the 'Age of principal carer' item with an item such as 'Primary carer populations = primary carers' using a person weight does not give an age distribution of all primary carers, it counts the number of primary carers who are themselves main recipients of care, by the age of their principal carer.

Similarly, if your interest is in people with a disability, and you want to analyse them by their main condition, such as dementia or arthritis, etc.:

- identify people with a disability;
- select the 'Main condition' item from their person level record;
- select the person weight from the person level.

Using the item 'Main disabling condition of main care recipient' and the person weight from the person level identifies a population of primary carers whose main recipient co-resides with them and has dementia, or arthritis, or some other condition as a main condition; using an item such as 'Disability status (1)' with this item provides information on the disability status of persons who are primary carers of people with the specified condition. It is, therefore, important when using items relating to carers and care recipients to pay particular attention to the populations for items.

Identifiers

There are a series of identifiers on records at each level of the file.

File level identifiers

- | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Household | = ABSHID |
| 2. Family | = ABSHID, ABSFID |
| 3. Income Unit | = ABSHID, ABSFID, ABSIID |
| 4. Person | = ABSHID, ABSFID, ABSIID, ABSPID |
| 5. All recipients | = ABSHID, ABSPID |
| 6. All conditions | = ABSHID, ABSPID |
| 7. Restrictions | = ABSHID, ABSPID |
| 8. Specific Activities | = ABSHID, ABSPID |
| 9. Broad Activities | = ABSHID, ABSPID, ABSAID |
| 10. Providers of assistance | = ABSHID, ABSPID, ABSAID |

Each household has a unique twelve-digit random identifier, ie ABSHID. On the family level, each family within the household is numbered sequentially. The item ABSFID containing this family number also appears on the income unit and person level. The combination of household and family identifier uniquely identifies the family. On the income unit level, each income unit within the family is numbered sequentially. This income unit number is also stored at the person level (as ABSIID). A combination of household, family and income unit identifiers uniquely identify an income unit. Records from the establishments component don't exist at the family and income unit levels. On the person level, each person has a unique number when the household identifier and the number of the person (ABSPID) within the household is combined. This information is also recorded on each lower level. The broad areas of activity level and the providers of assistance level also have an identifier (ABSAID) which, when combined with ABSHID and ABSPID, enables information to be copied between levels nine and ten.

Identifiers continued

Identifiers can be used to copy information from one level of the file to another. The following SAS code can be used (or equivalent) to copy information from a lower level to a level above:

```
PROC SORT DATA=RSTCTION ; BY ABSHID ABSPID ; RUN ;
DATA SUMMARY (KEEP=ABSHID ABSPID MENTUND) ;
SET RSTCTION ;
BY ABSHID ABSPID ;
RETAIN MENTUND ;
IF FIRST.ABSPID THEN MENTUND=2 ; *Does not have learning or understanding
difficulties or mental illness ;
IF RESTRICT=7 OR RESTRICT=14 THEN MENTUND=1 ; * Has learning or
understanding difficulties or mental illness ;
IF LAST.ABSPID THEN OUTPUT ;
RUN ;
PROC SORT DATA = PERSON ; BY ABSHID ABSPID ; RUN ;
DATA MERGFILE ;
MERGE SUMMARY (IN=A) PERSON (IN=B) ;
BY ABSHID ABSPID ;
IF B AND NOT A THEN MENTUND=2 ; * Records which are not on the SUMMARY
file ;
RUN ;
```

The SUMMARY file only keeps the last record for each person on the RSTCTION file so the merge is a one to one match of person records on the SUMMARY file with records on the PERSON file. Some PERSON records will have no matching records on the SUMMARY file (as the person has no restrictions). For these records the statement "If B and not A then MENTUND=2 ;" will allocate the code 2 because they don't have any restrictions. This method allows summary information from one level to be used on the level above it in the hierarchy. The item generated above can now be cross classified by any number of items on the person level file.

The following SAS code can be used (or equivalent) to copy information from a higher level to a level below:

```
PROC SORT DATA=RSTCTION ; BY ABSHID ABSPID ; RUN ;
PROC SORT DATA = PERSON ; BY ABSHID ABSPID ; RUN ;
DATA MERGFILE ;
MERGE RSTCTION (IN=A) PERSON (KEEP=ABSHID ABSPID SEX AGE IN=B) ;
BY ABSHID ABSPID ;
IF A AND B THEN OUTPUT ; * Only keeps records which are present on both files ;
RUN ;
```

Unlike the previous merge, this merge will match one PERSON record to many RSTCTION records. The statement "If A and B then OUTPUT ;" ensures that only records present on both files are kept. If this statement was not used then PERSON records without a corresponding RSTCTION record would appear with a missing value for all RSTCTION data items. Note that the data items copied from the PERSON level will now have the counting unit for the level they have been added to, restrictions in this case.

*Collection component
identifiers*

The person level contains two items indicating whether the data were collected in the household or cared accommodation component. These items are POPESTAB and DWELTYPE. The item DWELTYPE has the categories 'Private dwelling' and 'Special dwelling' for all households and 'Not applicable' for the cared accommodation component. The item POPESTAB has the category 'Living in an establishment' for the cared accommodation component and 'Not in this population' for the household component. These items can be copied from the person level to other levels of the file as required.

*Using disability
populations*

Persons were identified as having a disability if they had one or more of the following limitations, restrictions or impairments which had lasted, or was likely to last, for a period of six months or more and restricted everyday activities. This includes:

- loss of sight (not corrected by glasses or contact lenses);
- loss of hearing where communication is restricted, or an aid to assist with, or substitute for, hearing is used;
- speech difficulties;
- chronic or recurrent pain or discomfort causing restriction
- shortness of breath or breathing difficulties causing restriction;
- blackouts, fits, or loss of consciousness;
- difficulty learning or understanding;
- incomplete use of arms or fingers;
- difficulty gripping or holding things;
- incomplete use of feet or legs;
- nervous or emotional condition causing restriction;
- restriction in physical activities or in doing physical work;
- disfigurement or deformity;
- mental illness or condition requiring help or supervision;
- long-term effects of head injury, stroke or other brain damage causing restriction;
- receiving treatment or medication for any other long-term condition or ailment, and still restricted;
- any other long-term condition resulting in a restriction.

If a disfigurement or deformity was reported and it was also reported that this did not restrict the person's everyday activities, it was considered to be a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity. Respondents with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only are defined as disabled but if they had no further disabilities, due to a sequencing error, they were not asked the full range of questions asked of people with a disability. Questions on assistance with self care, mobility and communication; aids used; telephone and fax use; changes made to dwelling; schooling restrictions; employment restrictions; and employer provided arrangements were not asked of anyone in this group. Questions on assistance with health care, emotion or cognition, household chores, home maintenance, meal preparation, transport, reading and writing; and questions about driver's licence, transport use, social and community participation, computer and Internet use, moving house and whether carer needed to move in were only asked if the respondent was aged 60 years or more. Where respondents with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only were not asked questions they have been assigned the same category as a non-disabled respondent (usually 'Not applicable') for all data items relating to those questions.

Using disability populations continued

To identify the whole disability population including persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only the data item 'Whether has a disability' (sasname WTHRDIS) should be used. To identify the disability population excluding persons with only a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity the data item 'Whether has a disability (excluding a non-restrictive disfigurement or deformity)' (sasname WTHRDISB) should be used. To identify persons with only a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity the criteria WTHRDIS=1 and WTHRDISB=2 should be used.

ESTIMATION

As the survey was conducted on a sample of households in Australia, it is important to take account of the method of sample selection when deriving estimates from the CURF. This is particularly important as a person's chance of selection in the survey varied depending on the state or territory in which they lived. Survey 'weights' are values which indicate how many population units are represented by the sample unit.

There are two weights provided on the CURF: a person weight (PERS_WT) and a household weight (HHOLD_WT). These should be used when analysing data at the person and household level respectively. The household weight should also be used for the family level and income unit level and the person weight for all other levels.

Where estimates are derived from the CURF it is essential that they are calculated by adding the weights of persons or households, as appropriate, in each category, and not just by counting the number of records falling into each category. If each person's or household's 'weight' were to be ignored, then no account would be taken of a person's or household's chance of selection in the survey or of different response rates across population groups, with the result that counts produced could be seriously biased. The application of weights ensures that:

- person estimates conform to an independently estimated distribution of the population by age, sex, state/territory and section of state, and
- household estimates conform to an independently estimated distribution of households by certain household characteristics (e.g. by number of adults and children),

rather than to the distributions within the sample itself.

For weighting purposes, the 2003 SDAC was benchmarked to the estimated population at 30 June 2003, based on results from the 2001 Census of Population and Housing. Although persons in remote or sparse areas were not included in the SDAC, these areas were not removed from benchmarks for practical reasons, except in Northern Territory. The effect on survey estimates is negligible. It should be noted that separate benchmarks were not available for non-private dwellings at the household level. Consequently estimates for non-private dwellings may be less reliable than those for private dwellings at that level.

SAMPLING ERROR

Sampling error is the difference between the published estimates, derived from a sample of persons, and the value that would have been produced had all dwellings in scope of the survey been included.

In addition to the 'main weight' the CURF also contains 30 'replicate weights'. The purpose of these replicate weights is to enable calculation of the sampling error on each estimate produced.

SAMPLING ERROR *continued*

A basic idea behind the replication approach is to select subsamples repeatedly (30 times) from the whole sample. For each of these subsamples the statistic of interest is calculated. The variance of the full sample statistics is then estimated using the variability among the replicate statistics calculated from these subsamples. The subsamples are called replicate groups and the statistics calculated from these replicates are called replicate estimates.

There are various ways of creating replicate subsamples from the full sample. The replicate weights produced for the 2003 SDAC have been created under the Jackknife method of replication which is described below.

There are numerous advantages to using the replicate weighting approach. These include;

- the same procedure is applicable to most statistics such as means, percentages, ratios, correlations, derived statistics and regression coefficients
- it is not necessary for the analyst to have available detailed survey design information if the replicate weights are included with the data file.

Under the Jackknife method of replicate weighting, weights were derived as follows:

- 30 replicate groups were formed with each group formed to mirror the overall sample. Units from a CD all belong to the same replicate group and a unit can belong to only one replicate group.
- One replicate group was dropped from the file and then the remaining records were weighted in the same manner as for the full sample
- The records in that group that were dropped received a weight of zero
- This process was repeated for each replicate group (i.e. a total of 30 times)
- Ultimately each record had 30 replicate weights attached to it with one of these being the zero weight.

Replicate weights enable variances of estimates to be calculated relatively simply. They also enable unit records analyses such as chi-square and logistic regression to be conducted which take into account the sample design.

Replicate weights for any variable of interest can be calculated from the 30 replicate groups, giving 30 replicate estimates. The distribution of this set of replicate estimates, in conjunction with the full sample estimate (based on the general weight) is then used to approximate the variance of the full sample.

The formula for calculating the Standard error (SE) and relative standard error (RSE) of an estimate using this method is shown below.

$$SE(y) = \sqrt{(29/30) S_g (y_{(g)} - y)^2}$$

where

$g = 1, \dots, 30$ (the no. of replicate weights) ;

$y_{(g)}$ = estimate from using repwt g ; and

y = estimate from using full person weight.

The $RSE(y) = SE(y)/y * 100\%$.

SAMPLING ERROR *continued*

This method can also be used when modelling relationships from unit record data, regardless of the modelling technique used. In modelling, the full sample would be used to estimate the parameter being studied, such as a regression co-efficient, the 30 replicate groups used to provide 30 replicate estimates of the survey parameter. The variance of the estimate of the parameter from the full sample is then approximated, as above, by the variability of the replicate estimates.

Not all statistical computer packages may allow direct calculation of SEs using the Jackknife replicate weights. However, those packages that allow the direct use of Balanced Repeated Replication (BRR) methodology generally include the option of an adjustment factor. This factor can be incorporated to overcome the difference between the variance formulae.

INTERPRETATION OF DATA

Disability is a difficult concept to measure because it depends on a respondent's perception of their ability to perform a range of activities associated with daily life. Factors discussed below should also be considered when interpreting the data.

Information in the survey was based, wherever possible, on the personal response given by the respondent. However, in cases where information was provided by another person, some answers may differ from those the selected person would have provided. In particular, interpretation of the concepts of 'need' and 'difficulty' may be affected by the proxy-interview method.

A number of people may not have reported certain conditions because of:

- the sensitive nature of the condition (e.g. alcohol and drug-related conditions, schizophrenia, mental retardation or mental degeneration)
- the episodic or seasonal nature of the condition (e.g. asthma, epilepsy)
- a lack of awareness of the presence of the condition on the part of the person reporting (e.g. mild diabetes) or a lack of knowledge or understanding of the correct medical terminology for their condition
- any lack of comprehensive medical information kept by their cared-accommodation establishment.

As certain conditions may not have been reported, data collected from the survey may have underestimated the number of people with one or more disabilities.

The need for help may have been underestimated, as some people may not have admitted needing help because of such things as a desire to remain independent, or may not have realised help was needed with a task because help had always been received with that task.

The criteria by which people assessed whether they had difficulty performing tasks may have varied. Comparisons may have been made with the ability of others of a similar age, or with the respondent's own ability when younger.

The different collection methods used – personal interview for households, and administrator completed forms for cared-accommodation – may have had some effect on the reporting of need for assistance with core activities. As a result there may have been some impact on measures such as disability status. If so, this would have had more impact on the older age groupings because of their increased likelihood of being in cared-accommodation.

ABOUT THE FILES

BASIC CURF (on CD-ROM and accessible through RADL)

The BASIC CURF distributed CD-ROM contains the following files:

Data

DAC03.CSV

This file contains the raw confidentialised survey data in hierarchical comma delimited ASCII text format.

SAS files

These files contain the data for the CURF in SAS for Windows format.

DAC03HH.SD2	contains the Household level data
DAC03FAM.SD2	contains the Family level data
DAC03IU.SD2	contains the Income Unit level data
DAC03PER.SD2	contains the Person level data
DAC03ALR.SD2	contains the All Recipients level data
DAC03CON.SD2	contains the All Conditions level data
DAC03RES.SD2	contains the Restrictions level data
DAC03SPA.SD2	contains the Specific Activities level data
DAC03BRA.SD2	contains the Broad Activities level data
DAC03PAS.SD2	contains the Providers of Assistance level data

SPSS files

These files contain the data for the CURF in SPSS for Windows format.

DAC03HH.SAV	contains the Household level data
DAC03FAM.SAV	contains the Family level data
DAC03IU.SAV	contains the Income Unit level data
DAC03PER.SAV	contains the Person level data
DAC03ALR.SAV	contains the All Recipients level data
DAC03CON.SAV	contains the All Conditions level data
DAC03RES.SAV	contains the Restrictions level data
DAC03SPA.SAV	contains the Specific Activities level data
DAC03BRA.SAV	contains the Broad Activities level data
DAC03PAS.SAV	contains the Providers of Assistance level data

STATA files

These files contain the data for the CURF in STATA format.

DAC03HH.DTA	contains the Household level data
DAC03FAM.DTA	contains the Family level data
DAC03IU.DTA	contains the Income Unit level data
DAC03PER.DTA	contains the Person level data
DAC03ALR.DTA	contains the All Recipients level data
DAC03CON.DTA	contains the All Conditions level data
DAC03RES.DTA	contains the Restrictions level data
DAC03SPA.DTA	contains the Specific Activities level data

INFORMATION PAPER *continued*

ABOUT THE FILES *continued*

DAC03BRA.DTA contains the Broad Activities level data
DAC03PAS.DTA contains the Providers of Assistance level data

Information files

RESPONSIBLE ACCESS TO CURFs.PDF

This is an acrobat file explaining the CURF users' role and obligations when using confidentialised data.

DATA_ITEM_LISTING_DAC03.TXT

This file contains documentation of the DAC03.CSV raw data including data item labels, code values and category labels.

FORMATS.SC2

This file is a SAS library containing formats.

FREQUENCIES_HH

This file contains documentation of the Household level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with weighted household frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_FAM

This file contains documentation of the Family level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with weighted household frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_IU

This file contains documentation of the Income Unit level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with weighted household frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_PER

This file contains documentation of the Person level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with weighted person frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_ALR

This file contains documentation of the All Recipients level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with weighted person frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_CON

This file contains documentation of the All Conditions level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with weighted person frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

ABOUT THE FILES *continued*

FREQUENCIES_RES

This file contains documentation of the Restrictions level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with weighted person frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_SPA

This file contains documentation of the Specific Activities level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with weighted person frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_BRA

This file contains documentation of the Broad Activities level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with weighted person frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

FREQUENCIES_PAS

This file contains documentation of the Providers of Assistance level data. Data item code values and category labels are provided with weighted person frequencies of each value. This file is in plain text format.

CURF_INFO_PAPER.PDF

This is an acrobat file that contains this Information Paper.

SDAC03 Basic CURF on RADL

Test files

The test files mirror the actual data files, but have random data and random identifiers. These files are on the RADL website and can be downloaded so users can use these to trouble shoot their code prior to submitting RADL jobs.

FORMATS.SC2 is a SAS library containing formats for the test files.

DAC03HH.SD2 contains the test file of Household level data in SAS for Windows format

DAC03FAM.SD2 contains the test file of Family level data in SAS for Windows format

DAC03IU.SD2 contains the test file of Income Unit level data in SAS for Windows format

DAC03PER.SD2 contains the test file of Person level data in SAS for Windows format

DAC03ALR.SD2 contains the test file of All Recipients level data in SAS for Windows format

DAC03CON.SD2 contains the test file of All Conditions level data in SAS for Windows format

DAC03RES.SD2 contains the test file of Restrictions level data in SAS for Windows format

DAC03SPA.SD2 contains the test file of Specific Activities level data in SAS for Windows format

DAC03BRA.SD2 contains the test file of Broad Activities level data in SAS for Windows format

DAC03PAS.SD2 contains the test file of Providers of Assistance level data in SAS for Windows format

DAC03HH.SAV contains the test file of Household level data in SPSS format

DAC03FAM.SAV contains the test file of Family level data in SPSS format

INFORMATION PAPER *continued*

ABOUT THE FILES *continued*

DAC03IU.SAV contains the test file of Income Unit level data in SPSS format
DAC03PER.SAV contains the test file of Person level data in SPSS format
DAC03ALR.SAV contains the test file of All Recipients level data in SPSS format
DAC03CON.SAV contains the test file of All Conditions level data in SPSS format
DAC03RES.SAV contains the test file of Restrictions level data in SPSS format
DAC03SPA.SAV contains the test file of Specific Activities level data in SPSS format
DAC03BRA.SAV contains the test file of Broad Activities level data in SPSS format
DAC03PAS.SAV contains the test file of Providers of Assistance level data in SPSS format

For users of the CURF on CD ROM or on RADL other information available from the ABS web site includes the Summary of Results publication and other tabular output from the survey, and the Users' Guide to the 2003 SDAC.

CONDITIONS OF RELEASE

The 2003 SDAC Basic CURF is released in accordance with a Ministerial Determination (Clause 7, Statutory Rules 1983, No.19) in pursuance of section 13 of the *Census and Statistics Act 1905*. As required by the Determination, the CURF has been designed so that the information on the file is not likely to enable the identification of the particular person or organisation to which it relates.

All organisations and individuals within organisations who wish to access the CURF are required to read the Responsible Access to ABS Confidentialised Unit Record files (CURFs) Training Manual and sign an Undertaking to abide by the legislative restrictions on use. These documents are available to read or download on the Access to ABS CURFs page on the ABS Website <www.abs.gov.au>. The Australian Statistician's approval is required for release of the CURF to an organisation and individuals. Use of the data for unauthorised purposes may render the organisation and/or user liable to severe penalties. Advice about the propriety of any particular intended use of the data is available from curf.management@abs.gov.au.

ACCESSING THE CURF

All clients wishing to access the 2003 SDAC Basic CURF should refer to the Conditions of Release above and to the Access to ABS CURFs page on the ABS Website and other relevant information, before downloading the Application and Undertaking to apply for access. Clients requiring more information than that provided on the ABS Web Site should contact curf.management@abs.gov.au.

The 2003 SDAC Basic CURF can be accessed by universities participating in the ABS/AVCC CURF Agreement for non-commercial academic research and teaching purposes. Universities wishing to use the CURF for commercial purposes outside the ABS/AVCC Agreement may apply under the standard ABS application process detailed on the ABS Website Access to ABS CURFs page. The ABS will consider, on a case-by-case basis, applications to access this CURF from overseas clients. Interested parties should contact curf.management@abs.gov.au to discuss the case before applying.

The price of the 2003 SDAC Basic CURF as at 20 December 2004 is \$8,000. All ABS products and services are provided under conditions of sale. Any queries relating to these Conditions of Sale should be referred to intermediary.management@abs.gov.au.

APPENDIX 1 LONG-TERM HEALTH CONDITIONS

ABS 2003 – ICD-10 CONCORDANCE

	ABS Code	ICD-10 Code
Certain infectious and parasitic diseases		A00–B99
Tuberculosis	101	A15–19
Poliomyelitis	102	A80
HIV/AIDS	103	B20–24
Other infectious and parasitic diseases	199	A00–09, A20–79, A81–99, B00–19, B25–99
Neoplasms (tumours/cancers)	200	C00–D48
Colon cancer	201	C18
Lung cancer	202	C34
Skin cancer	203	C43–44
Breast cancer	204	C50
Prostate cancer	205	C61
Brain cancer	206	C70–71
Hodgkin's disease	207	C81
Lymphoma	208	C82–85
Leukaemia	209	C91–95
Other malignant tumours	210	C00–17, C19–33, C37–41, C45–49, C51–60, C62–69, C72–80, C86–90, C96–97, D00–09
Other neoplasms (including benign tumours)	299	D10–48
Diseases of the blood and blood forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune system	300	D50–D89
Anaemia	301	D50–64
Haemophilia	302	D66–68
Immunodeficiency disorder (except AIDS)	303	D80–84
Other diseases of blood and blood forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune system	399	D65, D69–77, D86–89
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disorders		E00–E90
Disorders of the thyroid gland	401	E00–07
Diabetes	402	E10–14, E74.8, E83.3
Obesity	403	E66
High cholesterol	404	E78.0
Other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disorders	499	E15–65, E67–74.4, E74.9–77, E79–83.2 E83.4–90

APPENDIX 1 LONG-TERM HEALTH CONDITIONS *continued*

ABS 2003 – ICD-10 CONCORDANCE *continued*

	ABS Code	ICD-10 Code
Mental and behavioural disorders	500	F00–F99
Psychoses and depression/mood affective disorders		F00–06, F20–29, F30–39, G30
Alzheimer's disease	605	G30
Dementia	511	F01–03
Schizophrenia	512	F20
Depression/Mood affective disorders (excluding postnatal depression)	513	F30–39
Other psychoses	519	F00, F04–06, F21–29
Neurotic, stress related and somatoform disorders	520	F04–F06, F21–F29, F40–48
Phobic and anxiety disorders	521	F40–41
Nervous tension/stress	522	F43
Obsessive-compulsive disorder	523	F42
Other neurotic, stress related and somatoform disorders	529	F44–48
Intellectual and developmental disorders	530	F70–F89, Q90
Down's syndrome	1603	Q90
Mental retardation/intellectual disability	531	F70–79
Autism and related disorders (including Rett's syndrome and Asperger's syndrome)	532	F84.0
Developmental learning disorders	533	F81
Other developmental disorders	539	F80, F82–F83, F88–89
Other mental and behavioural disorders		F07, F10–F19, F50–59, F60–F79, F90–F99
Mental disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substance use	591	F10–F19
Eating disorders	592	F50
Postnatal depression	593	F53
Adult personality and behavioural disorders	594	F60–79
Attention deficit disorder/hyperactivity	595	F90
Speech impediment	596	F98.5
Other childhood/adolescent onset mental and behavioural disorders	597	F91–98.4, F98.6–98
Other mental and behavioural disorders	599	F07, F51–52, F54–55, F59, F99

APPENDIX 1 LONG-TERM HEALTH CONDITIONS *continued*

ABS 2003 – ICD-10 CONCORDANCE *continued*

	ABS Code	ICD-10 Code
Diseases of the nervous system		G00–G99
Meningitis and Encephalitis (excluding 'viral')	601	G00–09
Huntington's disease	602	G10
Motor neurone disease	603	G12.2
Parkinson's disease	604	G20–21
Brain disease/disorders—acquired	606	G31, G37, G45, G90–93
Multiple sclerosis	607	G35
Epilepsy	608	G40–41
Migraine	609	G43
Muscular dystrophy	610	G71.0
Cerebral palsy	611	G80
Paralysis	612	G81–G83
Chronic/postviral fatigue syndrome	613	G93.3
Other diseases of the nervous system (including T.I.A.'s)	699	G11, G12.0–12.1, G12.8–13, G22–26, G32–34, G36, G44–70, G71.1–73, G90–93.2, G93.4–99
Diseases of the eye and adnexa		H00–H59
Corneal disorders/defects	701	H16–18
Cataracts	702	H25–26
Retinal disorders/defects	703	H33–35
Glaucoma	704	H40–42
Refraction and accommodation disorders	705	H52
Visual disturbances	706	H53
Sight loss	707	H54
Other diseases of the eye and adnexa	799	H00–15, H19–22, H27–32, H36, H43–51, H55–59
Diseases of the ear and mastoid process		H60–H95 (except H83.3)
Diseases of external ear	801	H60–62
Diseases of middle ear and mastoid	802	H65–75
Diseases of inner ear (except noise induced deafness)	803	H80–83.2, H83.8–83.9
Tinnitus	804	H93.1
Deafness/hearing loss	810	H83.3, H90–H91
Deafness/hearing loss—noise induced	811	H83.3
Deafness/hearing loss—congenital	812	H90
Deafness/hearing loss—due to accident	813	H91
Deaf mutism	814	H91.3
Other deafness/hearing loss	819	No ICD-10 equivalent
Other diseases of the ear and mastoid process	899	H92–95

APPENDIX 1 LONG-TERM HEALTH CONDITIONS *continued*

ABS 2003 – ICD-10 CONCORDANCE *continued*

	ABS Code	ICD-10 Code
Diseases of the circulatory system	900	I00–I99
Heart disease	910	I00–I52
Rheumatic fever/chorea with heart disease	911	I01–02
Rheumatic heart disease	912	I05–09
Angina	913	I20
Myocardial infarction (heart attack)	914	I21–22
Other heart diseases	919	I23–52
Diseases of the circulatory system	920	I60–I99
Rheumatic fever/chorea without heart disease	921	I00–02
Hypertension (high blood pressure)	922	I10–15
Stroke	923	I64
Arterial or aortic aneurysm	924	I71–72
Hypotension (low blood pressure)	925	I95
Other diseases of the circulatory system	929	I60–63, I65–70, I73–89, I97–99
Diseases of the respiratory system		J00–J99
Influenza and pneumonia	1001	J10–18
Bronchitis/bronchiolitis	1002	J20–22, J40–42
Respiratory allergies (excluding allergic asthma)	1003	J30
Emphysema	1004	J43
Asthma	1005	J45–46
Asbestosis	1006	J61
Other diseases of the respiratory system	1099	J00–06, J31–39, J44, J47, J60, J62–99
Diseases of the digestive system		K00–K93
Stomach/duodenal ulcer	1101	K25–28
Abdominal hernia (except congenital)	1102	K40–46
Enteritis and colitis	1103	K50–52
Other diseases of the intestine	1104	K55–63
Diseases of the peritoneum	1105	K65–67
Diseases of the liver	1106	K70–77
Other diseases of the digestive system	1199	K00–23, K29–38, K80–93
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	1200	L00–L99
Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	1201	L00–08
Skin allergies (Dermatitis and Eczema)	1202	L20–30
Disorders of skin appendages	1203	L60–75
Scars	1204	L90.5
Other diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	1299	L10–14, L40–59, L80–90.4, L90.6–99

APPENDIX 1 LONG-TERM HEALTH CONDITIONS *continued*

ABS 2003 – ICD-10 CONCORDANCE *continued*

	ABS Code	ICD-10 Code
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue		M00–M99
Arthritis and related disorders	1301	M00–19
Deformities of joints/limbs—acquired	1302	M20–21
Back problems (dorsopathies)	1303	M40–54
Repetitive Strain Injury/Occupational Overuse Syndrome	1304	M70
Synovitis/tenosynovitis	1305	M65
Other soft tissue/muscle disorders (including Rheumatism)	1306	M60–63, M66–68, M70–79
Osteoporosis	1307	M80–81
Other acquired deformities of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	1308	M95
Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	1399	M22–36, M82–94, M96–99
Diseases of the genitourinary system		N00–N99
Kidney and urinary system (bladder) disorders (except incontinence)	1401	N00–39
Stress/urinary incontinence	1402	N39.3–39.4
Prostate disorders	1403	N40–42
Breast disorders	1404	N60–64
Menopause disorders	1405	N95
Other diseases of the genitourinary system	1499	N43–51, N70–94, N96–99
Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium		000–099
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period		P00–P96
Birth trauma/injury	1501	P10–15
Respiratory problems related to birth	1502	P20–29
Other conditions originating in the perinatal period	1599	P00–08, P35–96
Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities	1600	Q00–Q99
Spina bifida	1601	Q05
Deformities of joints/limbs—congenital	1602	Q65–66, Q68–74
Other chromosomal abnormalities	1604	Q91–99
Congenital brain damage/malformation	1605	Q00–04
Other congenital malformations and deformations	1699	Q06–64, Q67, Q75–89

APPENDIX 1 LONG-TERM HEALTH CONDITIONS *continued*

ABS 2003 – ICD-10 CONCORDANCE *continued*

	ABS Code	ICD-10 Code
Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings not otherwise specified		R00–R99
Breathing difficulties/shortness of breath	1701	R06
Bowel/faecal incontinence	1702	R15
Headaches	1703	R51
Pain n.f.d	1704	R10, R07, R52
Unspecified speech difficulties	1705	R47–49
Malaise and fatigue	1706	R53
Blackouts, fainting, convulsions n.e.c.	1708	R55–56
Memory loss n.f.d (Establishments only)	1709	R54
Incontinence n.f.d. (Establishments only)	1710	R15, R32
Insomnia n.f.d (Establishments only)	1711	F51.0, G47.0
Other symptoms and signs n.e.c.	1799	R00–05, R09, R11–46, R50, R54, R57–99
Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes		S00–T98
Head injury/acquired brain damage	1801	S00–09
Arm/hand/shoulder damage from injury/accident	1802	S40–47, S49–57, S59–67, S69, T10–11
Amputation of the finger/thumb/hand/arm	1803	S48, S58, S68, T05.0–05.2
Leg/knee/foot/hip damage from injury/accident	1804	S70–77, S79–87, S89–97, S99, T12–13
Amputation of toe/foot/leg	1805	S78, S88, S98, T05.3–05.5
Poisoning/toxic side effects	1806	T36–50
Allergies—food	1807	T78.0–78.1
Complications/consequences of surgery and medical care n.e.c.	1808	T80–88
Other injury, poisoning and consequences of external causes	1899	S10–39, T00–04, T05.1, T05.4, T05.6–09.9, T06–09, T14,35, T51–75, T78.2–79, T90–98
2003 codes which have no ICD-10 equivalent		
Limited use of arms or fingers	1901	
Difficulty gripping or holding things	1902	
Limited use of feet/legs	1903	
Restricted in physical activity or physical work	1904	
Has disfigurement or deformity	1905	
Is receiving treatment/medication for other long term condition	1906	
Has other long term condition	1907	

APPENDIX 2 ABS CONDITIONS CODING

ABS 2003 CODE – CURF CONCORDANCE

	<i>CURF code</i>	<i>ABS Code(s)</i>
Certain infectious and parasitic diseases	100	101–103 199
Neoplasms (tumors/cancers)		
Breast cancer	204	204
Prostate cancer	205	205
Other neoplasms (tumours/cancers)	299	200–203 206–210 299
Diseases of the blood and blood forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune system	300	300–303 399
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disorders		
Disorders of the thyroid gland	401	401
Diabetes	402	402
High cholesterol	404	404
Other endocrine/nutritional and metabolic disorders	499	403 499
Mental and behavioural disorders		
Mental and behavioural disorders n.f.d.	500	500
Dementia	511	511
Schizophrenia	512	512
Depression/mood affective disorders (excluding postnatal depression)	513	513
Phobic and anxiety disorders	521	521
Nervous tension/stress	522	522
Intellectual and developmental disorders n.e.c.	530	530
Mental retardation/intellectual disability	531	531
Autism and related disorders (including Rett's syndrome and Asperger's syndrome)	532	532
Attention deficit disorder/hyperactivity	595	595
Speech impediment	596	596
Alzheimer's disease	605	605
Other mental and behavioural disorders	599	519–520 523 529 533 539 591–594 597 599 1603

APPENDIX 2 ABS CONDITIONS CODING *continued*

ABS 2003 CODE – CURF CONCORDANCE *continued*

	<i>CURF code</i>	<i>ABS Code(s)</i>
Diseases of the nervous system		
Parkinson's disease	604	604
Multiple sclerosis	607	607
Epilepsy	608	608
Migraine	609	609
Cerebral palsy	611	611
Paralysis	612	612
Chronic/postviral fatigue syndrome	613	613
Other diseases of the nervous system	699	601–603 606 610 699
Diseases of the eye and adnexa		
Retinal disorders/defects	703	703
Glaucoma	704	704
Sight loss	707	707
Other diseases of the eye and adnexa	799	701–702 705–706 799
Diseases of the ear and mastoid process		
Diseases of the middle ear and mastoid	802	802
Diseases of the inner ear (except noise induced deafness)	803	803
Tinnitus	804	804
Deafness/hearing loss	810	810
Deafness/hearing loss—noise induced	811	811
Deafness/hearing loss—congenital	812	812
Other diseases of the ear and mastoid process	899	801 813–814 819 899
Diseases of the circulatory system		
Heart disease	910	910
Angina	913	913
Myocardial infarction (heart attack)	914	914
Other heart diseases	919	900 911–912
Hypertension (high blood pressure)	922	922
Stroke	923	923
Other diseases of the circulatory system	929	920–921 924–925 929

APPENDIX 2 ABS CONDITIONS CODING *continued*

ABS 2003 CODE – CURF CONCORDANCE *continued*

	<i>CURF code</i>	<i>ABS Code(s)</i>
Diseases of the respiratory system		
Bronchitis/bronchiolitis	1002	1002
Respiratory allergies (excluding allergic asthma)	1003	1003
Emphysema	1004	1004
Asthma	1005	1005
Other diseases of the respiratory system	1099	1001 1006 1099
Diseases of the digestive system		
Stomach/duodenal ulcer	1101	1101
Abdominal hernia (except congenital)	1102	1102
Enteritis and colitis	1103	1103
Other diseases of the intestine	1104	1104
Diseases of the digestive system	1199	1105–1106 1199
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue		
Skin allergies (Dermatitis and Eczema)	1202	1202
Other diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	1299	1200–1201 1203–1204 1299
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue		
Arthritis and related disorders	1301	1301
Back problems (dorsopathies)	1303	1303
Repetitive strain injury/occupational overuse syndrome	1304	1304
Other soft tissue/muscle disorders (including Rheumatism)	1306	1306
Osteoporosis	1307	1307
Other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	1399	1302 1305 1308 1399
Diseases of the genitourinary system		
Kidney and urinary system (bladder) disorders (except incontinence)	1401	1401
Menopause disorders	1405	1405
Other diseases of the genitourinary system	1499	1402–1404 1499
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	1500	1501–1502 1599
Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities	1600	1600–1602 1604–1605 1699

APPENDIX 2 ABS CONDITIONS CODING *continued*

ABS 2003 CODE – CURF CONCORDANCE *continued*

	<i>CURF code</i>	<i>ABS Code(s)</i>
Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings n.e.c		
Breathing difficulties/shortness of breath	1701	1701
Pain n.f.d.	1704	1704
Unspecified speech difficulties	1705	1705
Other symptoms/signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings n.e.c.	1799	1702–1703 1706 1708–1711 1799
Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes		
Head injury/acquired brain damage	1801	1801
Arm/hand/shoulder damage from injury/accident	1802	1802
Leg/knee/foot/hip damage from injury/accident	1804	1804
Complications/consequences of surgery and medical care n.e.c.	1808	1808
Other injury/poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes	1899	1803 1805–1807 1899
2003 codes which have no ICD-10 equivalent		
Restriction in physical activity or physical work	1904	1904
Other 2003 codes which have no ICD-10 equivalent	1907	1901–1903 1905–1907

APPENDIX 3 TYPE OF RESTRICTION

<p>Disability A person has a disability if he/she has one of the following, that has lasted or is likely to last for six months or more:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Loss of sight (not corrected by glasses or contact lenses); ● Loss of hearing where communication is restricted, or an aid to assist with, or substitute for, hearing is used; ● Speech difficulties; ● Chronic or recurrent pain or discomfort that restricts everyday activities; ● Shortness of breath or breathing difficulties that restrict everyday activities; ● Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness; ● Difficulty learning or understanding; ● Incomplete use of arms or fingers; ● Difficulty gripping or holding things; ● Incomplete use of feet or legs; ● A nervous or emotional condition that restricts everyday activities; ● Restriction in physical activities or physical work; ● Disfigurement or deformity; ● Mental illness or condition requiring help or supervision; ● Long-term effects of head injury, stroke or other brain damage that restricts everyday activities; ● Receiving treatment or medication for any other long-term conditions or ailments and still restricted in everyday activities; or ● Any other long-term condition that restricts everyday activities. 	<p>Specific limitations or restrictions are: Core activity limitations; and/or Schooling or employment restrictions.</p> <p>Core activities are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Self care — bathing or showering, dressing, eating, toileting and bladder or bowel control; ● Mobility — moving about the usual place of residence, getting into or out of a bed or chair, going to or getting around a place away from the usual residence; and ● Communication — understanding and being understood by others: strangers, family and friends. <p>Core activity limitation may be:</p> <p>Profound — unable to do, or always needs help with, a core activity task;</p> <p>Severe — sometimes needing assistance to perform a core activity, has difficulty understanding or being understood by family or friends, can communicate more easily using sign language or other non-spoken forms of communication;</p> <p>Moderate — not needing assistance, but having difficulty performing a core activity; and</p> <p>Mild — needing no assistance and having no difficulty performing a core activity, but—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● uses aids or equipment because of disability, ● cannot easily walk 200 metres, ● cannot walk up and down stairs without a handrail, ● cannot easily bend to pick up an object from the floor, ● cannot use public transport, ● can use public transport but needs help or supervision, ● needs no help or supervision but has difficulty using public transport.
---	---

APPENDIX 4 SELECTED CURF POPULATION FREQUENCIES

DATA VALIDATION

It is not possible to reconcile exactly the data produced from the CURF with published data. This is a result of the steps taken to preserve confidentiality, as detailed in the section 'About the Microdata'.

A sample tabulation is included here, showing some estimates produced from the basic CURF. Reference should be made to this table for validation purposes. Note that the full population estimate derived from the basic CURF (19,719,294) is lower than that obtained from the unconfidentialised file (19,811,114) because some children records and households were dropped. Weights were not recalibrated to benchmark values to compensate for this.

APPENDIX 4 SELECTED CURF POPULATION FREQUENCIES *continued*

DATA VALIDATION *continued*

TOTAL PERSONS, Sex by Age by States and territories

	NSW	Vic	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT(a)	ACT	Aust
	'000	'000	'000	'000	'000	'000	'000	'000	'000
Males									
0-4	213.7	152.8	118.8	44.8	61.8	15.2	6.4	10.1	623.7
5-14	449.5	334.7	254.3	102.0	138.4	32.6	12.2	22.5	1 346.1
15-24	451.5	370.9	271.2	106.8	146.5	33.0	10.6	27.3	1 417.8
25-34	500.8	384.8	270.9	106.1	149.6	29.1	14.2	25.9	1 481.4
35-44	492.8	373.1	276.6	110.8	150.3	33.5	13.5	23.0	1 473.5
45-54	447.2	332.0	257.1	106.4	137.1	33.0	11.4	22.0	1 346.3
55-59	196.5	139.6	112.4	45.7	57.2	14.5	5.2	9.3	580.4
60-64	146.1	105.5	82.3	34.5	41.3	11.9	1.2	5.6	428.4
65-69	118.4	87.4	65.2	28.6	32.1	9.2	1.6	4.3	346.7
70-74	100.8	75.9	53.4	26.0	26.1	8.0	0.8	3.3	294.3
75-79	79.1	61.2	41.4	20.6	21.0	6.0	0.5	2.7	232.5
80-84	49.9	38.9	26.3	13.6	12.7	3.8	—	2.2	147.3
85 and over	30.8	23.6	16.7	8.7	6.7	2.2	0.5	0.5	89.9
Total	3 277.3	2 480.3	1 846.7	754.7	980.6	232.0	78.0	158.7	9 808.4
Females									
0-4	205.2	146.4	113.7	42.5	60.8	15.1	6.0	9.1	598.8
5-14	426.5	318.1	250.6	96.7	126.4	31.8	10.8	21.1	1 282.0
15-24	448.3	353.4	258.0	100.4	141.2	31.1	9.9	26.3	1 368.5
25-34	500.6	377.8	273.6	102.0	144.3	30.8	13.2	25.3	1 467.5
35-44	487.0	377.9	282.4	111.2	148.6	34.8	12.1	24.3	1 478.3
45-54	444.5	335.1	254.6	108.6	133.9	33.9	9.7	23.0	1 343.3
55-59	187.3	140.1	109.9	46.8	52.8	14.7	2.7	8.9	563.0
60-64	142.6	106.2	80.8	34.6	40.0	11.4	1.5	6.0	423.1
65-69	121.3	92.6	63.7	30.5	32.3	9.5	—	4.7	354.5
70-74	113.2	84.9	57.3	29.4	27.9	8.8	1.9	3.7	327.0
75-79	101.6	77.3	50.7	26.7	24.6	7.9	0.1	3.1	292.0
80-84	75.6	58.9	37.0	20.7	18.2	5.7	—	2.8	218.9
85 and over	66.9	50.2	33.6	19.0	16.1	5.4	0.5	1.9	193.8
Total	3 320.5	2 519.0	1 865.9	769.1	967.1	240.9	68.4	160.0	9 910.9
Persons									
0-4	418.9	299.2	232.5	87.3	122.7	30.4	12.3	19.3	1 222.5
5-14	876.0	652.8	505.0	198.7	264.7	64.4	23.0	43.6	2 628.2
15-24	899.8	724.3	529.2	207.2	287.7	64.1	20.5	53.6	2 786.4
25-34	1 001.4	762.6	544.5	208.1	293.9	59.9	27.4	51.1	2 948.9
35-44	979.8	751.0	559.0	222.0	298.9	68.4	25.6	47.2	2 951.9
45-54	891.8	667.1	511.7	215.0	271.0	66.9	21.1	45.0	2 689.7
55-59	383.8	279.7	222.3	92.5	110.0	29.2	7.9	18.2	1 143.5
60-64	288.7	211.7	163.1	69.1	81.3	23.3	2.7	11.6	851.5
65-69	239.7	180.0	128.9	59.1	64.4	18.6	1.6	9.0	701.2
70-74	214.0	160.8	110.7	55.3	54.0	16.8	2.7	7.0	621.3
75-79	180.6	138.5	92.1	47.3	45.7	13.9	0.6	5.8	524.5
80-84	125.5	97.8	63.3	34.3	30.8	9.5	0.1	4.9	366.3
85 and over	97.7	73.8	50.4	27.7	22.8	7.6	1.1	2.5	283.6
Total	6 597.8	4 999.3	3 712.6	1 523.8	1 947.7	472.9	146.4	318.7	19 719.3

— nil or rounded to zero (including null cells)

(a) The sample in the Northern Territory (NT) was reduced to a level such that NT records contribute appropriately to national estimates but cannot support reliable estimates for the NT.

APPENDIX 4 SELECTED CURF POPULATION FREQUENCIES *continued*

DATA VALIDATION *continued*

PERSONS WITH A DISABILITY, Sex by Age by States and territories

	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT(a)	ACT	Aust
	'000	'000	'000	'000	'000	'000	'000	'000	'000
Males									
0-14	66.3	46.7	31.1	18.6	24.8	3.6	2.1	3.1	196.5
15-24	33.8	30.6	30.5	13.0	15.1	3.6	—	0.8	127.4
25-34	38.8	50.5	40.8	14.8	20.2	4.2	0.7	3.1	173.0
35-44	59.1	58.1	46.5	19.5	20.7	6.4	0.8	2.3	213.4
45-54	87.5	74.5	58.5	26.3	28.6	9.1	2.4	2.5	289.4
55-59	48.2	41.4	37.8	11.5	19.1	5.1	1.6	1.6	166.3
60-64	53.4	43.6	35.8	17.4	15.5	6.1	0.4	1.9	174.1
65-74	91.0	77.3	55.6	27.3	28.8	8.1	1.6	2.8	292.4
75-84	81.7	63.9	47.4	21.9	24.1	6.3	—	1.9	247.0
85 and over	23.1	18.7	14.1	7.6	5.5	1.2	0.5	0.3	71.1
Total	582.9	505.3	398.1	177.8	202.4	53.7	10.2	20.3	1 950.6
Females									
0-14	43.0	26.3	25.9	9.6	11.3	4.0	0.7	0.8	121.4
15-24	29.9	27.9	33.3	14.2	12.0	2.5	—	2.0	121.9
25-34	37.4	26.0	31.4	16.6	22.0	4.0	0.8	3.1	141.3
35-44	53.3	51.3	46.6	17.8	24.3	6.8	1.7	3.4	205.1
45-54	76.7	81.1	59.8	24.9	33.4	8.5	0.6	4.4	289.4
55-59	52.1	38.8	45.2	17.0	18.1	5.5	0.5	2.5	179.7
60-64	47.1	41.0	34.5	12.6	15.0	4.8	0.8	1.4	157.1
65-74	97.5	74.8	60.3	27.5	26.7	8.9	0.9	3.1	299.8
75-84	106.0	90.3	58.9	28.2	23.1	8.3	0.1	2.7	317.7
85 and over	53.0	43.9	28.9	16.5	13.7	4.6	—	1.8	162.4
Total	595.9	501.4	424.8	185.0	199.7	57.8	6.1	25.2	1 995.8
Persons									
0-14	109.3	73.0	57.0	28.3	36.1	7.6	2.8	3.9	317.9
15-24	63.7	58.5	63.8	27.2	27.1	6.1	—	2.8	249.3
25-34	76.2	76.5	72.2	31.4	42.2	8.3	1.5	6.2	314.3
35-44	112.4	109.4	93.1	37.3	45.0	13.2	2.4	5.7	418.5
45-54	164.2	155.5	118.3	51.2	62.1	17.5	3.0	6.9	578.8
55-59	100.3	80.2	83.1	28.5	37.2	10.5	2.2	4.1	346.0
60-64	100.5	84.6	70.2	30.0	30.5	10.9	1.2	3.3	331.2
65-74	188.5	152.1	115.9	54.8	55.5	17.0	2.5	5.9	592.3
75-84	187.6	154.2	106.3	50.1	47.2	14.6	0.1	4.6	564.7
85 and over	76.1	62.7	43.1	24.1	19.2	5.8	0.5	2.0	233.4
Total	1 178.8	1 006.7	822.9	362.8	402.1	111.4	16.3	45.4	3 946.4

— nil or rounded to zero (including null cells)

(a) The sample in the Northern Territory (NT) was reduced to a level such that NT records contribute appropriately to national estimates but cannot support reliable estimates for the NT.

APPENDIX 4 SELECTED CURF POPULATION FREQUENCIES *continued*

DATA VALIDATION *continued*

PRIMARY CARERS AGED 15 AND OVER, Sex by Age by States and territories

	NSW	Vic.	Qld	SA	WA	Tas	NT(a)	ACT	Aust
	'000	'000	'000	'000	'000	'000	'000	'000	'000
Males									
15-24	1.48	0.60	0.99	1.47	—	—	—	—	4.54
25-34	3.00	1.28	2.85	0.78	0.86	0.23	—	—	9.00
35-44	5.39	6.39	2.91	1.18	0.38	0.72	—	—	16.97
45-54	10.57	6.62	7.99	2.36	2.65	1.66	—	0.38	32.22
55-59	1.49	4.46	2.41	0.40	0.41	0.75	0.41	0.37	10.69
60-64	4.32	3.64	0.67	2.64	2.20	0.41	—	0.41	14.28
65-74	8.19	4.16	5.61	1.34	1.78	1.25	—	0.55	22.88
75-84	6.90	8.55	4.46	1.14	2.09	0.17	—	0.26	23.58
85 and over	—	—	0.99	0.29	—	—	—	—	1.28
Total	41.33	35.68	28.89	11.59	10.38	5.19	0.41	1.97	135.44
Females									
15-24	4.63	2.20	4.60	0.99	0.40	0.68	—	—	13.51
25-34	8.18	6.74	8.06	3.71	6.33	0.95	1.08	—	35.05
35-44	24.20	18.45	8.70	6.99	5.51	1.22	—	0.54	65.61
45-54	24.16	18.06	25.54	4.96	6.65	2.56	—	0.77	82.69
55-59	11.63	13.60	12.91	2.49	3.16	1.55	—	0.50	45.84
60-64	6.13	8.91	9.79	2.20	1.31	0.59	—	—	28.94
65-74	14.22	10.19	8.28	0.71	3.28	1.29	0.46	0.20	38.63
75-84	11.42	5.09	3.62	2.97	2.03	0.43	—	—	25.56
85 and over	0.84	—	—	0.39	—	—	—	—	1.23
Total	105.41	83.23	81.49	25.42	28.67	9.28	1.55	2.01	337.05
Persons									
15-24	6.11	2.80	5.60	2.46	0.40	0.68	—	—	18.05
25-34	11.17	8.02	10.91	4.49	7.19	1.18	1.08	—	44.05
35-44	29.59	24.84	11.61	8.17	5.89	1.95	—	0.54	82.59
45-54	34.73	24.67	33.53	7.32	9.30	4.22	—	1.14	114.90
55-59	13.12	18.06	15.31	2.89	3.56	2.30	0.41	0.87	56.53
60-64	10.45	12.55	10.46	4.84	3.51	1.00	—	0.41	43.22
65-74	22.42	14.34	13.89	2.04	5.07	2.54	0.46	0.75	61.51
75-84	18.32	13.64	8.08	4.11	4.12	0.61	—	0.26	49.14
85 and over	0.84	—	0.99	0.68	—	—	—	—	2.51
Total	146.74	118.92	110.38	37.01	39.05	14.47	1.96	3.98	472.49

— nil or rounded to zero (including null cells)

(a) The sample in the Northern Territory (NT) was reduced to a level such that NT records contribute appropriately to national estimates but cannot support reliable estimates for the NT.

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST

DATA ITEM LIST

Below is a comprehensive list of data items from the 2003 SDAC that are available for use in statistical tabulations. Data items are grouped into broad topics for ease of use. Each data item has a label, a population, the SASName and the available categories. Data items which allow more than one response are indicated by the term 'multiple response' in the label. This data item list can be used to determine what specific information is available on each topic.

CONTENTS

Aids	36
Aids - Communication	37
Aids - Home modifications	39
Aids - Medical	39
Aids - Mobility	39
Aids - Self care	42
All conditions repeating dataset	43
Assistance - Broad activities repeating dataset	45
Assistance - Need for assistance Summary	47
Assistance - Need for assistance with Communication	52
Assistance - Need for assistance with Cognition or emotion	52
Assistance - Need for assistance with Health care	54
Assistance - Need for assistance with Housework	54
Assistance - Need for assistance with Meal preparation	55
Assistance - Need for assistance with Mobility	55
Assistance - Need for assistance with Paperwork	56
Assistance - Need for assistance with Property maintenance	56
Assistance - Need for assistance with Self care	57
Assistance - Need for assistance with Transport	57
Assistance - Providers repeating dataset	58
Assistance - Receipt of assistance summary	60
Assistance - Receipt of assistance with Cognition or emotion	63
Assistance - Receipt of assistance with Communication	64
Assistance - Receipt of assistance with Health care	66
Assistance - Receipt of assistance with Housework	68
Assistance - Receipt of assistance with Meal preparation	69
Assistance - Receipt of assistance with Mobility	71
Assistance - Receipt of assistance with Paperwork	73
Assistance - Receipt of assistance with Property maintenance	75
Assistance - Receipt of assistance with Self care	76
Assistance - Receipt of assistance with Transport	78
Assistance - Specific activities repeating dataset	80
Background - Dwelling information	81
Background - Geography	82
Background - Identifiers	82
Background - Interview	83
Carers - Assistance provided	84
Carers - Carer status	88
Carers - Family level	89
Carers - Household level	89
Carers - Income unit level	89
Carers - Recipient information	89
Community participation - Activities at home	91
Community participation - Activities away from home	91
Community participation - Computer use	94
Core-activity limitation - Communication	96

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

CONTENTS *continued*

Core-activity limitation - Counts	99
Core-activity limitation - Mobility	100
Core-activity limitation - Self care	102
Demographics	104
Disability identification - Disability status	111
Disability identification - Impairments and limitations	113
Disability identification - Supervision	123
Education - Educational attainment	124
Education - Impairments and restrictions	129
Employment - Employment restrictions	131
Employment - Labour force items	133
Family level	137
Household level	137
Housing - Family level	137
Housing - Person level	137
Income - Family level	139
Income - Household level	140
Income - Income unit level	142
Income - Person level	143
Long-term health conditions - Impairments and limitations	145
Long-term health conditions - Conditions	149
Main recipients of care - Assistance needed	151
Main recipients of care - Assistance received	152
Main recipients of care - Conditions, impairments and limitations	153
Main recipients of care - Other	160
Main recipients of care - Social participation	163
Populations	164
Primary carers - Assistance provided	167
Primary carers - Effects of the caring role - Personal	171
Primary carers - Effects of the caring role - Work	176
Primary carers - Recipient information	178
Primary carers - Support access	180
Primary carers - Type of assistance provided	185
Restriction repeating dataset	189
Self-perceived health status - SF-12 items	192
Self-perceived health status - Summary items	195
Transport - Private	195
Transport - Public	195
Transport - Travel in previous fortnight	197
Weights	200

AIDS

LABEL: Type(s) of activity for which aid(s) or equipment used (multiple response)
 POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)
 SAS NAME: ACTAIDM
 LEVEL: PERSON
 CATEGORIES:
 01 Showering or bathing
 02 Toileting
 03 Managing incontinence
 04 Dressing
 05 Eating
 06 Meal preparation

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

AIDS *continued*

- 07 Getting into or out of a bed or chair
- 08 Moving about the house
- 09 Moving around places away from home
- 10 Communication
- 11 Managing health conditions using medical aids
- 12 Does not use aids or equipment
- 13 Not applicable

LABEL: Whether uses any aid(s) or equipment

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDUSE

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses aid(s)
- 2 Does not use aid(s)

LABEL: Type(s) of communication aid(s) used (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TYAIDC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Hearing aid or cochlear implant
- 2 Other hearing aid(s)
- 3 Low technology reading or writing aids
- 4 Low and high technology speaking aids
- 5 High technology reading or writing aids
- 6 Mobile or cordless telephone or fax machine
- 7 Reading, writing or speaking aid not specified
- 8 Does not use a communication aid
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Type(s) of mobility aid(s) used (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TYAIDMC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 01 Canes (Sonar canes, etc.)
- 02 Crutches or walking stick
- 03 Walking frame
- 04 Wheelchair (Manual)
- 05 Wheelchair (Electric) or scooter
- 06 Braces or belts or corsets
- 07 Calipers or splints or built-up shoe(s)
- 08 Ejector chair
- 09 Other mobility aid(s), including specially modified car or car aid(s)
- 10 Does not use a mobility aid
- 11 Not applicable

AIDS - COMMUNICATION

LABEL: Whether uses high or low technology aids to assist with speech

POPULATION: All persons with a disability who use communications aid(s) (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDHLSPC

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

AIDS - COMMUNICATION

continued

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses high or low technology speech aid(s)
- 2 Does not use high or low technology speech aid(s)

LABEL: Whether uses a fax machine to communicate with others because of condition

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability living in households
(excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDFAX

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses fax machine to communicate
- 2 Does not use fax machine to communicate

LABEL: Whether uses high technology aids to assist with reading or writing

POPULATION: All persons with a disability who use communications aid(s) (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDHTLIC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses high tech aid to assist with reading or writing
- 2 Does not use high tech aid to assist with reading or writing

LABEL: Whether uses low technology aids to assist with reading and writing

POPULATION: All persons with a disability who use communications aid(s) (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDLTIC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses low tech aid to assist with reading or writing
- 2 Does not use low tech aid to assist with reading or writing

LABEL: Whether uses a mobile or cordless phone to communicate with others because of condition

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability living in households
(excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDMOBILE

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses a mobile or cordless phone
- 2 Does not use a mobile or cordless phone

LABEL: Whether uses aid(s) to assist with hearing (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons with a loss of hearing (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDSHEA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Uses a hearing aid
- 2 Has cochlear implant
- 3 Uses other aid(s) to assist with hearing

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

AIDS - COMMUNICATION

continued

4 Does not use aid(s) for hearing

5 Not applicable

AIDS - HOME MODIFICATIONS

LABEL: Whether dwelling has been modified because of condition

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: HSECHNGE

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Dwelling modified

2 Dwelling not modified

LABEL: Type of change(s) made to dwelling because of condition(s) (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, whose dwelling has been changed because of disability

SAS NAME: TYPCHGC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

1 Structural changes, including doors widened

2 Ramps

3 Toilet, bath or laundry modifications

4 Handgrab rails

5 New or changed heating or airconditioning

6 Other change to dwelling

7 Not applicable

AIDS - MEDICAL

LABEL: Whether uses medical aid(s) (other than medication) to help manage condition

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDMEDCL

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Uses medical aid(s)

2 Does not use medical aid(s) but uses other aid(s)

3 Does not use aid(s)

AIDS - MOBILITY

LABEL: Whether uses calipers, splints or built-up shoe(s) for moving around

POPULATION: All persons with a disability who need aid(s) for moving around (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDCALSH

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Uses calipers, splints or built-up shoe(s)

2 Does not use calipers, splints or built-up shoe(s)

LABEL: Whether uses crutches or walking stick for moving around

POPULATION: All persons with a disability who need aid(s) for moving around (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDCRTST

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

AIDS - MOBILITY *continued*

- 1 Uses crutches or walking stick
- 2 Does not use crutches or walking stick

LABEL: Whether uses electric wheelchair or scooter for moving around

POPULATION: All persons with a disability who need aid(s) for moving around
(excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDELWSC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses electric wheelchair or scooter
- 2 Does not use electric wheelchair or scooter

LABEL: Whether uses seating or bedding aid(s)

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDBEDCH

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses seating or bedding aid(s)
- 2 Does not use seating or bedding aid(s) but uses other aid(s)
- 3 Does not use aid(s)

LABEL: Whether uses braces, belts or corsets for moving around

POPULATION: All persons with a disability who need aid(s) for moving around
(excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDBELTS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses braces, belts or corsets
- 2 Does not use braces, belts or corsets

LABEL: Whether uses cane for moving around

POPULATION: All persons with a disability who need aid(s) for moving around
(excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDCANE

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses cane (e.g. sonar)
- 2 Does not use cane (e.g. sonar)

LABEL: Whether uses an ejector chair for moving around

POPULATION: All persons with a disability who need aid(s) for moving around
(excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDEJECT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses an ejector chair
- 2 Does not uses an ejector chair

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

AIDS - MOBILITY *continued*

LABEL: Whether uses walking frame for moving around

POPULATION: All persons with a disability who need aid(s) for moving around(excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDFRAME

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses walking frame
- 2 Does not use walking frame

LABEL: Whether uses aid(s) for moving around place of residence

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDINHM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses aid(s) for moving around residence
- 2 Does not use aid(s) for moving around residence but uses other aid(s)
- 3 Does not use aid(s)

LABEL: Whether uses manual wheelchair for moving around

POPULATION: All persons with a disability who need aid(s) for moving around (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDMNWHL

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses manual wheelchair
- 2 Does not use manual wheelchair

LABEL: Whether uses any other aid(s) for moving around

POPULATION: All persons with a disability who need aid(s) for moving around (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDOTHEC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses other mobility aid(s)
- 2 Does not use other mobility aid(s)

LABEL: Whether uses aid(s) for moving around places other than place of residence

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDOUTHM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses aid(s) for moving around places other than residence
- 2 Does not use aid(s) moving around places other than residence but uses other aid(s)
- 3 Does not use aid(s)

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

AIDS - SELF CARE

LABEL: Whether uses aid(s) for showering/bathing

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDABLUT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses showering/bathing aid(s)
- 2 Does not use showering/bathing aid(s) but uses other aid(s)
- 3 Does not use aid(s)

LABEL: Whether uses aid(s) for incontinence

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDCONT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses incontinence aid(s)
- 2 Does not use incontinence aid(s) but uses other aid(s)
- 3 Does not use aid(s)

LABEL: Whether uses aid(s) for dressing

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDADDRESS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses aid to dress
- 2 Does not use aid to dress, uses other aids
- 3 Does not use aids

LABEL: Whether uses aid(s) for eating

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDEAT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses aid(s) for eating
- 2 Does not use aid(s) for eating but uses other aid(s)
- 3 Does not use aid(s)

LABEL: Whether uses aid(s) for meal preparation

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDMEAL

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses aid(s) for meal preparation
- 2 Does not use aid(s) for meal preparation but used other aid(s)
- 3 Does not use aid(s)

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

AIDS - SELF CARE *continued*

LABEL: Whether uses aid(s) to go to the toilet

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: AIDTOILT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses toileting aid(s)
- 2 Does not use toileting aid(s) but uses other aid(s)
- 3 Does not use aid(s)

ALL CONDITIONS REPEATING DATASET

LABEL: Type of long term condition reported

POPULATION: All reported conditions

SAS NAME: CODECODC

LEVEL: ALL CONDITIONS

CATEGORIES:

- 0000 Not applicable
- 0100 Certain infectious and parasitic diseases
- 0204 Breast cancer
- 0205 Prostate cancer
- 0299 Other neoplasms (tumours/cancers)
- 0300 Diseases of the blood and blood forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune system
- 0401 Disorders of the thyroid gland
- 0402 Diabetes
- 0404 High cholesterol
- 0499 Other endocrine/nutritional and metabolic disorders
- 0500 Mental and behavioural disorders n.f.d.
- 0511 Dementia
- 0512 Schizophrenia
- 0513 Depression/mood affective disorders (excluding postnatal depression)
- 0521 Phobic and anxiety disorders
- 0522 Nervous tension/stress
- 0530 Intellectual and developmental disorders n.e.c.
- 0531 Mental retardation/intellectual disability
- 0532 Autism and related disorders (including Rett's syndrome and Asperger's syndrome)
- 0595 Attention deficit disorder/hyperactivity
- 0596 Speech impediment
- 0599 Other mental and behavioural disorders
- 0604 Parkinson's disease
- 0605 Alzheimer's disease
- 0607 Multiple sclerosis
- 0608 Epilepsy
- 0609 Migraine
- 0611 Cerebral palsy
- 0612 Paralysis
- 0613 Chronic/postviral fatigue syndrome
- 0699 Other diseases of the nervous system
- 0703 Retinal disorders/defects
- 0704 Glaucoma
- 0707 Sight loss
- 0799 Other diseases of the eye and adnexa

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ALL CONDITIONS REPEATING

DATASET *continued*

0802 Diseases of the middle ear and mastoid
 0803 Diseases of the inner ear (except noise induced deafness)
 0804 Tinnitus
 0810 Deafness/hearing loss
 0811 Deafness/hearing loss—noise induced
 0812 Deafness/hearing loss—congenital
 0899 Other diseases of the ear and mastoid process
 0910 Heart disease
 0913 Angina
 0914 Myocardial infarction (heart attack)
 0919 Other heart diseases
 0922 Hypertension (high blood pressure)
 0923 Stroke
 0929 Other diseases of the circulatory system
 1002 Bronchitis/bronchiolitis
 1003 Respiratory allergies (excluding allergic asthma)
 1004 Emphysema
 1005 Asthma
 1099 Other diseases of the respiratory system
 1101 Stomach/duodenal ulcer
 1102 Abdominal hernia (except congenital)
 1103 Enteritis and colitis
 1104 Other diseases of the intestine
 1199 Diseases of the digestive system
 1202 Skin allergies (Dermatitis and Eczema)
 1299 Other diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
 1301 Arthritis and related disorders
 1303 Back problems (dorsopathies)
 1304 Repetitive strain injury/occupational overuse syndrome
 1306 Other soft tissue/muscle disorders (including Rheumatism)
 1307 Osteoporosis
 1399 Other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
 1401 Kidney and urinary system (bladder) disorders (except incontinence)
 1405 Menopause disorders
 1499 Other diseases of the genitourinary system
 1500 Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period
 1600 Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
 1701 Breathing difficulties/shortness of breath
 1704 Pain n.f.d.
 1705 Unspecified speech difficulties
 1799 Other symptoms/signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings n.e.c.
 1801 Head injury/acquired brain damage
 1802 Arm/hand/shoulder damage from injury/accident
 1804 Leg/knee/foot/hip damage from injury/accident
 1808 Complications/consequences of surgery and medical care n.e.c.
 1899 Other injury/poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes
 1904 Restriction in physical activity or physical work
 1907 Other 2003 codes which have no ICD-10 equivalent

LABEL: Whether reported condition is main condition

POPULATION: All reported conditions

SAS NAME: WTHMAINC

LEVEL: ALL CONDITIONS

CATEGORIES:

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ALL CONDITIONS REPEATING

DATASET *continued*

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Main condition
- 2 Not main condition

ASSISTANCE - BROAD

ACTIVITIES REPEATING

DATASET

LABEL: Broad area of activity where assistance is required or difficulty is experienced

POPULATION: All broad areas of activity where assistance is required or difficulty experienced (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: BRASCODE

LEVEL: BROAD ACTIVITY GROUPS (ASSISTANCE/DIFFICULTY)

CATEGORIES:

- 01 Mobility (excludes walking 200m, stairs and picking up objects)
- 02 Self-care
- 03 Oral communication
- 04 Health care
- 05 Cognitive or emotional tasks
- 06 Household chores
- 07 Home maintenance or gardening
- 08 Meal preparation
- 09 Paperwork
- 10 Private transport

LABEL: Grouped frequency of need for assistance or supervision

POPULATION: All broad areas of activity, except public transport, where some assistance is required (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: BRFREQ

LEVEL: BROAD ACTIVITY GROUPS (ASSISTANCE/DIFFICULTY)

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than once a month
- 2 One to three times a month
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Two to six times a week
- 5 Once a day
- 6 Twice a day
- 7 Three to five times a day
- 8 Six or more times a day
- 9 Not known (establishments only)

LABEL: Number of times per day, week or month needs assistance or supervision

POPULATION: All broad areas of activity, except public transport, where some assistance is required, households only (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: BRNOTIM

LEVEL: BROAD ACTIVITY GROUPS (ASSISTANCE/DIFFICULTY)

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Whether needs assistance or supervision daily, weekly or monthly

POPULATION: All broad areas of activity, except public transport, where some assistance is required, households only (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: BRREGUL

LEVEL: BROAD ACTIVITY GROUPS (ASSISTANCE/DIFFICULTY)

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - BROAD
ACTIVITIES REPEATING
DATASET *continued*

- 1 Daily
- 2 Weekly
- 3 Monthly
- 4 Less than once a month
- 5 Not stated (establishments only)

LABEL: Extent to which need for assistance is met

POPULATION: All broad areas of activity, except public transport, where some assistance is required (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NEEDMET

LEVEL: BROAD ACTIVITY GROUPS (ASSISTANCE/DIFFICULTY)

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully
- 2 Partly
- 3 Not at all

LABEL: Whether need more formal assistance with broad area of activity

POPULATION: All broad activities reported, except public transport (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NEEDMFOR

LEVEL: BROAD ACTIVITY GROUPS (ASSISTANCE/DIFFICULTY)

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs more formal assistance
- 2 Does not need more formal assistance
- 3 Does not know whether needs more formal assistance

LABEL: Whether need more informal assistance with broad area of activity

POPULATION: All broad activities reported, except public transport (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NEEDMINF

LEVEL: BROAD ACTIVITY GROUPS (ASSISTANCE/DIFFICULTY)

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs more informal assistance
- 2 Does not need more informal assistance

LABEL: Main reason not receiving more formal assistance with broad area of activity

POPULATION: All broad areas of activity, except public transport, where more formal assistance is needed (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: REASNFOR

LEVEL: BROAD ACTIVITY GROUPS (ASSISTANCE/DIFFICULTY)

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Did not know of service
- 2 Need not important enough
- 3 Won't ask or pride
- 4 Unable to arrange service
- 5 No service available
- 6 Not eligible for service
- 7 Service costs too much
- 8 Service does not provide sufficient hours
- 9 Other reason

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - BROAD
ACTIVITIES REPEATING
DATASET *continued*

LABEL: Main reason not receiving more informal assistance with broad area of activity
POPULATION: All broad areas of activity, except public transport, where more informal assistance is needed (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: REASNINF

LEVEL: BROAD ACTIVITY GROUPS (ASSISTANCE/DIFFICULTY)

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has not asked family or friends
- 2 Needs more help than family or friends can provide
- 3 Family or friends not available or too far away
- 4 Other reason

LABEL: Whether needs assistance or has difficulty with broad activity area

POPULATION: All broad areas of activity where assistance is required or difficulty experienced (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TYBRHELP

LEVEL: BROAD ACTIVITY GROUPS (ASSISTANCE/DIFFICULTY)

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs assistance with activities
- 2 Does not need assistance but has difficulty with activities

LABEL: Whether receives formal or informal assistance with broad activity area

POPULATION: All broad areas of activity, except public transport, where some assistance is required (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TYPEASS

LEVEL: BROAD ACTIVITY GROUPS (ASSISTANCE/DIFFICULTY)

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Receives formal assistance only
- 2 Receives formal and informal assistance
- 3 Receives informal assistance only
- 4 Receives no assistance

ASSISTANCE - NEED FOR
ASSISTANCE SUMMARY

LABEL: Whether needs assistance or has difficulty with broad activities

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NADIFBRO

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs assistance or has difficulty with any activity
- 2 Does not need assistance or have difficulty with any activity
- 3 Other (too young or activity not undertaken or not assessed)

LABEL: Number of activities for which assistance is needed because of disability or age (establishments)

POPULATION: All persons living in a health establishment who need assistance

SAS NAME: NASACESC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 1
- 2 2

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - NEED FOR
ASSISTANCE SUMMARY
continued

3 3
4 4
5 5 or more
9 Not applicable

LABEL: Number of activities for which assistance is needed because of disability or age (households)

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NASACHHC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

0 None
1 1 to 4 activities
2 5 to 9 activities
3 10 or more activities
9 Not applicable

LABEL: Number of activities for which assistance is always needed because of disability or age (establishments)

POPULATION: All persons living in a health establishment who need assistance

SAS NAME: NASWESC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

0 None
1 1
2 2
3 3
4 4
5 5 or more
9 Not applicable

LABEL: Number of activities for which assistance is always needed because of disability or age (households)

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NASAWHDE

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

0 None
1 1 to 4 activities
2 5 to 9 activities
3 10 or more activities
9 Not applicable

LABEL: Number of core activities for which assistance is always needed because of disability

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NASCOREA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

0 None
1 One
2 Two
3 Three

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - NEED FOR
ASSISTANCE SUMMARY
continued

- 4 Four
- 5 Five
- 6 Six
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Number of core activities for which assistance is needed because of disability

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NASCORN

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five
- 6 Six
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Number of core tasks for which assistance is needed because of disability

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NASCORT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 None
- 01 One
- 02 Two
- 03 Three
- 04 Four
- 05 Five
- 06 Six
- 07 Seven
- 08 Eight
- 09 Nine
- 10 Ten
- 11 Eleven
- 12 Twelve
- 13 Thirteen
- 14 Fourteen
- 15 Fifteen
- 16 Sixteen
- 17 Seventeen
- 18 Eighteen
- 19 Nineteen
- 20 Twenty
- 21 Twenty-one
- 22 Twenty-two
- 23 Twenty-three
- 99 Not applicable

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - NEED FOR ASSISTANCE SUMMARY *continued*

LABEL: Number of personal activities for which aid needed due to disability (excl. cognition and emotion)

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NASPACNG

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five
- 6 Six
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Number of personal activities for which aid needed due to disability (incl. cognition and emotion)

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NASPACWG

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five
- 6 Six
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Number of personal tasks for which aid needed due to disability (excl. cognition and emotion)

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NASPTKNC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 None
- 01 1
- 02 2
- 03 3
- 04 4
- 05 5
- 06 6
- 07 7
- 08 8
- 09 9
- 10 10
- 11 11
- 12 12 or more
- 99 Not applicable

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - NEED FOR ASSISTANCE SUMMARY *continued*

LABEL: Number of personal tasks for which aid needed due to disability (incl. cognition and emotion)

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NASPTKWG

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 None
- 01 One
- 02 Two
- 03 Three
- 04 Four
- 05 Five
- 06 Six
- 07 Seven
- 08 Eight
- 09 Nine
- 10 Ten
- 11 Eleven
- 12 Twelve
- 13 Thirteen
- 14 Fourteen
- 15 Fifteen
- 16 Sixteen
- 17 Seventeen
- 18 Eighteen
- 19 Nineteen
- 20 Twenty
- 21 Twenty-one
- 22 Twenty-two
- 23 Twenty-three
- 99 Not applicable

LABEL: Number of tasks for which assistance is needed because of disability or age (establishments)

POPULATION: All persons living in a health establishment

SAS NAME: NASTKESC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 1
- 2 2
- 3 3
- 4 4
- 5 5 or more
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Number of tasks for which assistance is needed because of disability or age (households)

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NASTKHDC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - NEED FOR
ASSISTANCE SUMMARY
continued

- 0 None
- 1 1 to 4
- 2 5 to 9
- 3 10 to 14
- 4 15 or more
- 5 Not applicable

ASSISTANCE - NEED FOR
ASSISTANCE WITH
COMMUNICATION

LABEL: Whether needs assistance or has difficulty with oral communication because of disability

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NADFCOMC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs assistance or has difficulty with oral communication
- 2 Does not need assistance or have difficulty with oral communication or too young to measure

LABEL: Number of communication tasks for which assistance is needed because of disability

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NASNOCOM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five
- 6 Six
- 9 Not applicable

ASSISTANCE - NEED FOR
ASSISTANCE WITH
COGNITION OR EMOTION

LABEL: Whether needs assistance or has difficulty with cognitive or emotional tasks

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NADFCOGC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs assistance or has difficulty with cognitive or emotional tasks
- 2 Does not need assistance or have difficulty with cognitive or emotional tasks
- 3 Assessment of cognitive or emotional support tasks not performed

(establishments only) or too young to assess

LABEL: Whether needs assistance to manage own behaviour because of disability

POPULATION: All persons aged 0-14 with a disability living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only), and persons with a disability living in health establishments

SAS NAME: NASBHAVC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - NEED FOR
ASSISTANCE WITH
COGNITION OR EMOTION

continued

- 1 Needs assistance to manage behaviour
- 2 Does not need assistance to manage behaviour or too young to measure
- 3 Activity not performed (establishments only)

LABEL: Whether needs assistance to make decisions or think through problems because of disability

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only), and persons with a disability living in health establishments

SAS NAME: NASDECS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs assistance to make decisions or think through problems
- 2 Does not need assistance to make decisions or think through problems
- 3 Activity not performed (establishments only)

LABEL: Whether needs assistance to cope with feelings or emotions because of disability

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NASEMOTC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs assistance to cope with emotions
- 2 Does not need assistance to cope with emotions or too young to measure
- 3 Activity not performed (establishments only)

LABEL: Number of cognitive/emotion tasks for which assistance is needed because of disability

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NASNOGUI

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five
- 6 Six
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Whether needs assistance with relationships because of disability

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NASRSHIP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs assistance with relationships
- 2 Does not need assistance with relationships
- 3 Too young to measure the need for assistance with relationships
- 4 Activity not performed (establishments only)

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - NEED FOR ASSISTANCE WITH HEALTH CARE

LABEL: Whether needs assistance with footcare because of disability

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability living in households, and persons with a disability living in health establishments

SAS NAME: NASFOOTC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs assistance with footcare
- 2 Does not need assistance with footcare

LABEL: Number of health care tasks for which assistance is needed because of disability

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability living in households, and persons with a disability living in health establishments

SAS NAME: NASNOHCR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five
- 6 Six
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Whether needs assistance with health care, other than footcare, because of disability

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability living in households, and persons with a disability living in health establishments

SAS NAME: NASSKINC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs assistance with healthcare other than footcare
- 2 Does not need assistance with healthcare other than footcare

LABEL: Whether needs assistance or has difficulty with health care because of disability

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability living in households, and persons with a disability living in health establishments

SAS NAME: NADIFHCA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs assistance or has difficulty with health care
- 2 Does not need assistance or have difficulty with health care

ASSISTANCE - NEED FOR ASSISTANCE WITH HOUSEWORK

LABEL: Whether needs assistance or has difficulty with household chores because of disability or age

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NADIFHWK

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - NEED FOR ASSISTANCE WITH HOUSEWORK *continued*

- 1 Needs assistance or has difficulty with household chores
- 2 Does not need assistance or have difficulty with household chores

LABEL: Whether needs assistance with housework because of disability or age

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NASHOME

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs assistance with housework
- 2 Does not need assistance with housework

ASSISTANCE - NEED FOR ASSISTANCE WITH MEAL PREPARATION

LABEL: Whether needs assistance or has difficulty with meal preparation because of disability or age

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NADIFMEA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs assistance or has difficulty with meal preparation
- 2 Does not need assistance or have difficulty with meal preparation

LABEL: Whether needs assistance with meal preparation because of disability or age

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NASMEAL

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs assistance with meal preparation
- 2 Does not need assistance with meal preparation

ASSISTANCE - NEED FOR ASSISTANCE WITH MOBILITY

LABEL: Whether needs assistance or has difficulty with mobility because of disability

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NADFMOCB

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs assistance or has difficulty with mobility
- 2 Does not need assistance or have difficulty with mobility or mobility activity not performed

LABEL: Number of mobility tasks for which assistance is needed because of disability

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NASNOMOB

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - NEED FOR
ASSISTANCE WITH MOBILITY
continued

- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five
- 6 Six
- 9 Not applicable

ASSISTANCE - NEED FOR
ASSISTANCE WITH
PAPERWORK

LABEL: Whether needs assistance or has difficulty with paperwork because of disability or age

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NADIFPAP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs assistance or has difficulty with paperwork
- 2 Does not need assistance or have difficulty with paperwork

LABEL: Whether needs assistance with paperwork because of disability or age

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only) and persons with a disability living in health establishments

SAS NAME: NASPAPER

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs assistance with paperwork
- 2 Does not need assistance with paperwork

ASSISTANCE - NEED FOR
ASSISTANCE WITH PROPERTY
MAINTENANCE

LABEL: Whether needs assistance or has difficulty with home maintenance or gardening because of disability

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NADIFMAI

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs assistance or has difficulty with home maintenance or gardening
- 2 Does not need assistance or have difficulty with home maintenance or gardening

LABEL: Whether needs assistance with property maintenance because of disability or age

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NASPROP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs assistance with property maintenance
- 2 Does not need assistance with property maintenance

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - NEED FOR ASSISTANCE WITH SELF CARE

LABEL: Whether needs assistance or has difficulty with self-care because of disability
POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NADIFSCA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs assistance or has difficulty with self-care
- 2 Does not need assistance or have difficulty with self-care

LABEL: Number of self care tasks for which assistance is needed because of disability
POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NASNOSC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five
- 6 Six
- 9 Not applicable

ASSISTANCE - NEED FOR ASSISTANCE WITH TRANSPORT

LABEL: Whether needs assistance or has difficulty with private transport because of disability or age

POPULATION: All persons aged 16 or over with a disability and persons aged 60 or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NADIFPTE

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs assistance or has difficulty with private transport
- 2 Does not need assistance or have difficulty with private transport
- 3 Does not leave home

LABEL: Whether needs assistance or has difficulty with public transport because of disability or age

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NADIFPUB

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs assistance or has difficulty with public transport
- 2 Does not need assistance or have difficulty with public transport
- 3 Does not leave home

LABEL: Whether needs assistance with private transport because of disability or age

POPULATION: All persons aged 16 or over with a disability and persons aged 60 or over, living in households, excluding those who do not leave the home (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: NASTRANS

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - NEED FOR
ASSISTANCE WITH
TRANSPORT *continued*

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs assistance with private transport
- 2 Does not need assistance with private transport

ASSISTANCE - PROVIDERS
REPEATING DATASET

LABEL: How did recipient find out about formal assistance provider

POPULATION: All formal assistance providers identified as providing main assistance (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: FINDPROV

LEVEL: PROVIDERS OF ASSISTANCE

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Friend or relative
- 2 Phone book, newspaper or advertisement
- 3 Local health centre or clinic
- 4 Government department
- 5 Local council
- 6 General practitioner
- 7 Counsellor, social worker or welfare officer
- 8 Other health worker
- 9 Other

LABEL: Whether this provider supplies the main assistance

POPULATION: All providers of formal or informal assistance (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: MAINPROV

LEVEL: PROVIDERS OF ASSISTANCE

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Provides the main assistance
- 2 Does not provide the main assistance

LABEL: Type of organisation that assistance provider belongs to

POPULATION: All providers of formal or informal assistance (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: ORG

LEVEL: PROVIDERS OF ASSISTANCE

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Government organised
- 2 Privately organised and non-profit
- 3 Privately organised for profit
- 4 Informal provider

LABEL: Person number providing main assistance

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: PERNUM

LEVEL: PROVIDERS OF ASSISTANCE

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 01
- 02 02
- 03 03
- 04 04
- 05 05

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - PROVIDERS	06	06
REPEATING DATASET <i>continued</i>	07	07
	08	08
	09	09
	10	10
	11	11
	12	12
	13	13
	14	14
	15	15
	16	16
	17	17
	18	18
	19	19
	20	20

LABEL: Provider of assistance for broad activity area

POPULATION: All broad areas of activity where assistance is received (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: PROVIDC

LEVEL: PROVIDERS OF ASSISTANCE

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Nurse
- 02 Speech therapist
- 03 Teacher
- 04 Chiropodist or Podiatrist
- 05 Physiotherapist
- 06 Doctor
- 07 Chemist
- 08 Other health worker
- 09 Psychologist
- 10 Psychiatrist
- 11 Counsellor
- 12 Public guardian or other formal provider
- 13 Cleaner or housekeeper
- 14 Gardener
- 15 Handyperson
- 16 Tradesperson
- 17 Landlord or unit manager
- 18 Meals on wheels or food retailer
- 19 Accountant, financial adviser or lawyer
- 20 Home care worker
- 21 Voluntary worker
- 22 Male partner
- 23 Female partner
- 24 Father
- 25 Mother
- 26 Son
- 27 Daughter
- 28 Son in-law
- 29 Daughter in-law
- 30 Other male relative
- 31 Other female relative

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - PROVIDERS
REPEATING DATASET *continued*

- 32 Male friend or neighbour
- 33 Female friend or neighbour

LABEL: Whether each informal provider is a usual resident

POPULATION: All providers of informal assistance (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: PROVIDUR

LEVEL: PROVIDERS OF ASSISTANCE

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Informal provider is a usual resident
- 2 Informal provider is not a usual resident

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE SUMMARY

LABEL: Extent to which need for core activity assistance met

POPULATION: All persons with a disability, living in households, who need assistance with a core activity because of disability

SAS NAME: RASECRM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Need fully met for core activities
- 2 Need partly met for core activities
- 3 Need not met at all for core activities

LABEL: Extent to which need for non-core activity assistance met

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households, who need assistance with a non-core activity because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASENCRM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Need fully met for non-core activities
- 2 Need partly met for non-core activities
- 3 Need not met at all for non-core activities

LABEL: Extent to which need for non-personal activity assistance met (cognition and emotion excluded)

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households, who need assistance with a non-personal activity (excluding cognition and emotion) because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASENPGM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Need fully met for non-personal assistance
- 2 Need partly met for non-personal assistance
- 3 Need not met at all for non-personal assistance

LABEL: Extent to which need for non-personal activity assistance met (cognition and emotion included)

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households, who need assistance with a non-personal activity because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASENPNM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE SUMMARY
continued

- 1 Need fully met for non-personal assistance
- 2 Need partly met for non-personal assistance
- 3 Need not met at all for non-personal assistance

LABEL: Extent to which need for personal activity assistance met (cognition and emotion included)

POPULATION: All persons with a disability, living in households, who need assistance with a personal activity because of disability

SAS NAME: RASEPGM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Need fully met for personal activities
- 2 Need partly met for personal activities
- 3 Need not met at all for personal activities

LABEL: Extent to which need for personal activity assistance met (cognition and emotion excluded)

POPULATION: All persons with a disability, living in households, who need assistance with a personal activity (excluding cognition and emotion) because of disability

SAS NAME: RASEPNM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Need fully met for personal activities
- 2 Need partly met for personal activities
- 3 Need not met at all for personal activities

LABEL: Extent to which need for assistance met

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households, who need assistance because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASEXTGR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Need for assistance fully met
- 2 Need for assistance partly met
- 3 Need for assistance not met at all

LABEL: Type of core activity assistance received

POPULATION: All persons with a disability, living in households, who need assistance with a core activity because of disability

SAS NAME: RASTCRR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 None
- 2 Informal only (core activity)
- 3 Formal only (core activity)
- 4 Informal and formal (core activity)

LABEL: Type of non-core activity assistance received

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households, who need assistance with a non-core activity because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASTNCRR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE SUMMARY
continued

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 None
- 2 Informal only (non-core activity)
- 3 Formal only (non-core activity)
- 4 Informal and formal (non-core activity)

LABEL: Type of non-personal activity assistance received (cognition and emotion included)

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households, who need assistance with a non-personal activity because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASTNPGR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 Informal only (non-personal activity)
- 2 Formal only (non-personal activity)
- 3 Informal and formal (non-personal activity)
- 4 Not applicable

LABEL: Type of non-personal activity assistance received (cognition and emotion excluded)

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households, who need assistance with a non-personal activity (excluding cognition and emotion) because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASTNPNR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 Informal only (non-personal activity)
- 2 Formal only (non-personal activity)
- 3 Informal and formal (non-personal activity)
- 4 Not applicable

LABEL: Type of personal activity assistance received (including cognitive and emotional support)

POPULATION: All persons with a disability, living in households, who need assistance with a personal activity because of disability

SAS NAME: RASTPGR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 None
- 2 Informal only
- 3 Formal only
- 4 Informal and formal

LABEL: Type of personal activity assistance received (excluding cognitive and emotional support)

POPULATION: All persons with a disability, living in households, who need assistance with a personal activity (excluding cognition and emotion) because of disability

SAS NAME: RASTPNR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 None
- 2 Informal only

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE SUMMARY
continued

- 3 Formal only
- 4 Informal and formal

LABEL: Type of assistance received in broad areas of activity

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households, who need assistance because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASTYPGR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 None
- 2 Informal only
- 3 Formal only
- 4 Informal and formal

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE WITH
COGNITION OR EMOTION

LABEL: How became aware of main source of cognitive/emotional support assistance

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who need assistance with cognitive or emotional support tasks

SAS NAME: RASAWGUI

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Friend or relative
- 2 Phone book, newspaper or advertisement
- 3 Local health centre or clinic
- 4 Government department
- 5 Local council
- 6 General practitioner
- 7 Counsellor, social worker or welfare officer
- 8 Other health worker
- 9 Other

LABEL: Extent to which need for cognitive/emotional support assistance received met

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who need assistance with cognitive or emotional support tasks

SAS NAME: RASEXGUI

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully
- 2 Partly
- 3 Not at all

LABEL: Main reason has unmet need for formal cognitive/emotional support assistance

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who need assistance with cognitive or emotional support tasks

SAS NAME: RASMFGUI

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Did not know of service
- 2 Need not important enough
- 3 Wont ask because of pride
- 4 Unable to arrange service
- 5 No service available
- 6 Not eligible for service

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE WITH
COGNITION OR EMOTION

continued

- 7 Service costs too much
- 8 Service does not provide sufficient hours
- 9 Other

LABEL: Main reason has unmet need for informal cognitive/emotional support assistance

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who need assistance with cognitive or emotional support tasks

SAS NAME: RASMIGUI

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Does not need (more) help from family or friends
- 2 Has not asked family or friends
- 3 Needs more help than family/friends can provide
- 4 Family/friends not available/too far away
- 5 Other

LABEL: Number of formal sources of cognitive/emotional support assistance

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who need assistance with cognitive or emotional support tasks

SAS NAME: RASNFGUI

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two or more
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Number of informal sources of cognitive/emotional support assistance

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who need assistance with cognitive or emotional support tasks

SAS NAME: RASNIGUI

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 More than two
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Type of cognitive/emotional support assistance received

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who need assistance with cognitive or emotional support tasks

SAS NAME: RASTYGUI

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 None
- 2 Informal only
- 3 Formal only
- 4 Informal and formal

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE WITH
COMMUNICATION

LABEL: How became aware of main source of communication assistance

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who received assistance with communication

SAS NAME: RASAWCOM

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE WITH
COMMUNICATION *continued*

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Friend or relative
- 2 Phone book, newspaper or advertisement
- 3 Local health centre or clinic
- 4 Government department
- 5 Local council
- 6 General practitioner
- 7 Counsellor, social worker or welfare officer
- 8 Other health worker
- 9 Other

LABEL: Extent to which need for communication assistance is met

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who received assistance with communication

SAS NAME: RASEXCOM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully
- 2 Partly
- 3 Not at all

LABEL: Main reason has unmet need for formal communication assistance

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who received assistance with communication

SAS NAME: RASMFCOM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Did not know of service
- 2 Need not important enough
- 3 Wont ask because of pride
- 4 Unable to arrange service
- 5 No service available
- 6 Not eligible for service
- 7 Service costs too much
- 8 Service does not provide sufficient hours
- 9 Other

LABEL: Main reason has unmet need for informal communication assistance

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who received assistance with communication

SAS NAME: RASMICOM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Does not need (more) help from family or friends
- 2 Has not asked family or friends
- 3 Needs more help than family/friends can provide
- 4 Family/friends not available/too far away
- 5 Other

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE WITH COMMUNICATION *continued*

LABEL: Number of formal sources of communication assistance

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who need assistance with communication

SAS NAME: RASNFCOM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two or more
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Number of informal sources of communication assistance

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who need assistance with communication

SAS NAME: RASNICOM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 More than two
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Type of communication assistance received

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who received assistance with communication

SAS NAME: RASTYCOM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 None
- 2 Informal only
- 3 Formal only
- 4 Informal and formal

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE WITH HEALTH CARE

LABEL: How became aware of main source of health care assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 years and over with a disability, living in households, who receive assistance with health care

SAS NAME: RASAWHCC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Friend or relative
- 2 Phone book, newspaper or advertisement
- 3 Local health centre or clinic
- 4 Government department or local council
- 5 General practitioner
- 6 Counsellor, social worker, welfare officer or other health worker
- 7 Other

LABEL: Extent to which need for health care assistance met

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 years and over with a disability, living in households, who receive assistance with health care

SAS NAME: RASEXHC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE WITH HEALTH
CARE *continued*

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully
- 2 Partly
- 3 Not at all

LABEL: Main reason has unmet need for formal health care assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 years and over with a disability, living in households, who receive assistance with health care

SAS NAME: RASMFHC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Did not know of service
- 2 Need not important enough
- 3 Wont ask because of pride
- 4 Unable to arrange service
- 5 No service available
- 6 Not eligible for service
- 7 Service costs too much
- 8 Service does not provide sufficient hours
- 9 Other

LABEL: Main reason has unmet need for informal health care assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 years and over with a disability, living in households, who receive assistance with health care

SAS NAME: RASMIHC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Does not need (more) help from family or friends
- 2 Has not asked family or friends
- 3 Needs more help than family/friends can provide
- 4 Family/friends not available/too far away
- 5 Other

LABEL: Number of formal sources of health care assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 years and over with a disability, living in households, who need assistance with health care

SAS NAME: RASNFHC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two or more
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Number of informal sources of health care assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 years and over with a disability, living in households, who need assistance with health care

SAS NAME: RASNIHC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE WITH HEALTH
CARE *continued*

- 3 More than two
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Type of health care assistance received

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 years and over with a disability, living in households, who receive assistance with health care

SAS NAME: RASTYHC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 None
- 2 Informal only
- 3 Formal only
- 4 Informal and formal

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE WITH
HOUSEWORK

LABEL: How became aware of main source of housework assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with housework because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASAWHOM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Friend or relative
- 2 Phone book, newspaper or advertisement
- 3 Local health centre or clinic
- 4 Government department
- 5 Local council
- 6 General practitioner
- 7 Counsellor, social worker or welfare officer
- 8 Other health worker
- 9 Other

LABEL: Extent to which need for housework assistance received met

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with housework because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASEXHOM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully
- 2 Partly
- 3 Not at all

LABEL: Main reason has unmet need for formal housework assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with housework because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASMFHOM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Did not know of service
- 2 Need not important enough
- 3 Wont ask because of pride
- 4 Unable to arrange service
- 5 No service available
- 6 Not eligible for service

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE WITH
HOUSEWORK *continued*

- 7 Service costs too much
- 8 Service does not provide sufficient hours
- 9 Other

LABEL: Main reason has unmet need for informal housework assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with housework because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASMIHOM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Does not need (more) help from family or friends
- 2 Has not asked family or friends
- 3 Needs more help than family/friends can provide
- 4 Family/friends not available/too far away
- 5 Other

LABEL: Number of formal sources of housework assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who need assistance with housework because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASNFHOM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two or more
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Number of informal sources of housework assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who need assistance with housework because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASNIHOM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 More than two
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Type of housework assistance received

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with housework because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASTYHOM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 None
- 2 Informal only
- 3 Formal only
- 4 Informal and formal

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE WITH MEAL
PREPARATION

LABEL: How became aware of main source of meal preparation assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with meal preparation because of disability or old age

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE WITH MEAL
PREPARATION *continued*

SAS NAME: RASAWMEA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Friend or relative
- 2 Phone book, newspaper or advertisement
- 3 Local health centre or clinic
- 4 Government department
- 5 Local council
- 6 General practitioner
- 7 Counsellor, social worker or welfare officer
- 8 Other health worker
- 9 Other

LABEL: Extent to which need for meal preparation assistance received met

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with meal preparation because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASEXMEA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully
- 2 Partly
- 3 Not at all

LABEL: Main reason has unmet need for formal meal preparation assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with meal preparation because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASMFMEA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Did not know of service
- 2 Need not important enough
- 3 Wont ask because of pride
- 4 Unable to arrange service
- 5 No service available
- 6 Not eligible for service
- 7 Service costs too much
- 8 Service does not provide sufficient hours
- 9 Other

LABEL: Main reason has unmet need for informal meal preparation assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with meal preparation because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASMIMEA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Does not need (more) help from family or friends
- 2 Has not asked family or friends
- 3 Needs more help than family/friends can provide

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE WITH MEAL
PREPARATION *continued*

- 4 Family/friends not available/too far away
- 5 Other

LABEL: Number of formal sources of meal preparation assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who need assistance with meal preparation because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASNFMEA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two or more
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Number of informal sources of meal preparation assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who need assistance with meal preparation because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASNIMEA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 More than two
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Type of meal preparation assistance received

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with meal preparation because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASTYMEA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 None
- 2 Informal only
- 3 Formal only
- 4 Informal and formal

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE WITH MOBILITY

LABEL: How became aware of main source of mobility assistance

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who received assistance with mobility

SAS NAME: RASAWMOB

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Friend or relative
- 2 Phone book, newspaper or advertisement
- 3 Local health centre or clinic
- 4 Government department
- 5 Local council
- 6 General practitioner
- 7 Counsellor, social worker or welfare officer
- 8 Other health worker
- 9 Other

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE WITH MOBILITY *continued*

LABEL: Extent to which need for mobility assistance received met
POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who received assistance with mobility
SAS NAME: RASEXMOB
LEVEL: PERSON
CATEGORIES:
0 Not applicable
1 Fully
2 Partly
3 Not at all

LABEL: Main reason has unmet need for formal mobility assistance
POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who received assistance with mobility
SAS NAME: RASMFMOB
LEVEL: PERSON
CATEGORIES:
0 Not applicable
1 Did not know of service
2 Need not important enough
3 Wont ask because of pride
4 Unable to arrange service
5 No service available
6 Not eligible for service
7 Service costs too much
8 Service does not provide sufficient hours
9 Other

LABEL: Main reason has unmet need for informal mobility assistance
POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who received assistance with mobility
SAS NAME: RASMIMOB
LEVEL: PERSON
CATEGORIES:
0 Not applicable
1 Does not need (more) help from family or friends
2 Has not asked family or friends
3 Needs more help than family/friends can provide
4 Family/friends not available/too far away
5 Other

LABEL: Number of formal sources of mobility assistance
POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who need assistance with mobility because of disability
SAS NAME: RASNFMOB
LEVEL: PERSON
CATEGORIES:
0 None
1 One
2 Two or more
9 Not applicable

LABEL: Number of informal sources of mobility assistance
POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who need assistance with mobility because of disability
SAS NAME: RASNIMOB

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE WITH MOBILITY
continued

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 More than two
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Type of mobility assistance received

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who received assistance with mobility

SAS NAME: RASTYMOB

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 None
- 2 Informal only
- 3 Formal only
- 4 Informal and formal

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE WITH
PAPERWORK

LABEL: How became aware of main source of paperwork assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with paperwork because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASAWPAP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Friend or relative
- 2 Phone book, newspaper or advertisement
- 3 Local health centre or clinic
- 4 Government department
- 5 Local council
- 6 General practitioner
- 7 Counsellor, social worker or welfare officer
- 8 Other health worker
- 9 Other

LABEL: Extent to which need for paperwork assistance received met

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with paperwork because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASEXPAP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully
- 2 Partly
- 3 Not at all

LABEL: Main reason has unmet need for formal paperwork assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with paperwork because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASMFPAP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Did not know of service

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE WITH
PAPERWORK *continued*

- 2 Need not important enough
- 3 Wont ask because of pride
- 4 Unable to arrange service
- 5 No service available
- 6 Not eligible for service
- 7 Service costs too much
- 8 Service does not provide sufficient hours
- 9 Other

LABEL: Main reason has unmet need for informal paperwork assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with paperwork because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASMIPAP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Does not need (more) help from family or friends
- 2 Has not asked family or friends
- 3 Needs more help than family/friends can provide
- 4 Family/friends not available/too far away
- 5 Other

LABEL: Number of formal sources of paperwork assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who need assistance with paperwork because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASNFPAP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two or more
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Number of informal sources of paperwork assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who need assistance with paperwork because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASNIPAP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 More than two
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Type of paperwork assistance received

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with paperwork because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASTYPAP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 None
- 2 Informal only
- 3 Formal only
- 4 Informal and formal

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE WITH PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

LABEL: How became aware of main source of property maintenance assistance

POPULATION: All persons, aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with property maintenance because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASAWPRP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Friend or relative
- 2 Phone book, newspaper or advertisement
- 3 Local health centre or clinic
- 4 Government department
- 5 Local council
- 6 General practitioner
- 7 Counsellor, social worker or welfare officer
- 8 Other health worker
- 9 Other

LABEL: Extent to which need for property maintenance assistance received met

POPULATION: All persons, aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with property maintenance because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASEXPRP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully
- 2 Partly
- 3 Not at all

LABEL: Main reason has unmet need for formal property maintenance assistance

POPULATION: All persons, aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with property maintenance because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASMFPRP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Did not know of service
- 2 Need not important enough
- 3 Wont ask because of pride
- 4 Unable to arrange service
- 5 No service available
- 6 Not eligible for service
- 7 Service costs too much
- 8 Service does not provide sufficient hours
- 9 Other

LABEL: Main reason has unmet need for informal property maintenance assistance

POPULATION: All persons, aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with property maintenance because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASMIPRP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE WITH PROPERTY
MAINTENANCE *continued*

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Does not need (more) help from family or friends
- 2 Has not asked family or friends
- 3 Needs more help than family/friends can provide
- 4 Family/friends not available/too far away
- 5 Other

LABEL: Number of formal sources of property maintenance assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who need assistance with property maintenance because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASNFPRP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two or more
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Number of informal sources of property maintenance assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who need assistance with property maintenance because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASNIPRP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 More than two
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Type of property maintenance assistance received

POPULATION: All persons, aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with property maintenance because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASTYPRP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 None
- 2 Informal only
- 3 Formal only
- 4 Informal and formal

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE WITH SELF CARE

LABEL: How became aware of main source of self care assistance

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who received assistance with self-care

SAS NAME: RASAWSC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Friend or relative
- 2 Phone book, newspaper or advertisement
- 3 Local health centre or clinic
- 4 Government department

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE WITH SELF CARE
continued

- 5 Local council
- 6 General practitioner
- 7 Counsellor, social worker or welfare officer
- 8 Other health worker
- 9 Other

LABEL: Extent to which need for self care assistance received met

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who received assistance with self-care

SAS NAME: RASEXSC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully
- 2 Partly
- 3 Not at all

LABEL: Main reason has unmet need for formal self care assistance

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who received assistance with self-care

SAS NAME: RASMFSC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Did not know of service
- 2 Need not important enough
- 3 Wont ask because of pride
- 4 Unable to arrange service
- 5 No service available
- 6 Not eligible for service
- 7 Service costs too much
- 8 Service does not provide sufficient hours
- 9 Other

LABEL: Main reason has unmet need for informal self care assistance

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who received assistance with self-care

SAS NAME: RASMISC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Does not need (more) help from family or friends
- 2 Has not asked family or friends
- 3 Needs more help than family/friends can provide
- 4 Family/friends not available/too far away
- 5 Other

LABEL: Number of formal sources of self care assistance

POPULATION: All persons with a disability, living in households, who need assistance with self-care

SAS NAME: RASNFSC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE WITH SELF CARE
continued

- 2 Two or more
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Number of informal sources of self care assistance

POPULATION: All persons with a disability, living in households, who need assistance with self-care

SAS NAME: RASNISC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 More than two
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Type of self care assistance received

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households, who received assistance with self-care

SAS NAME: RASTYSC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 None
- 2 Informal only
- 3 Formal only
- 4 Informal and formal

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE WITH
TRANSPORT

LABEL: How became aware of main source of transport assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 16 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with transport because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASAWTRA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Friend or relative
- 2 Phone book, newspaper or advertisement
- 3 Local health centre or clinic
- 4 Government department
- 5 Local council
- 6 General practitioner
- 7 Counsellor, social worker or welfare officer
- 8 Other health worker
- 9 Other

LABEL: Extent to which need for transport assistance received met

POPULATION: All persons aged 16 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with transport because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASEXTRA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully
- 2 Partly
- 3 Not at all

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF
ASSISTANCE WITH
TRANSPORT *continued*

LABEL: Main reason has unmet need for formal transport assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 16 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with transport because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASMFTRA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Did not know of service
- 2 Need not important enough
- 3 Wont ask because of pride
- 4 Unable to arrange service
- 5 No service available
- 6 Not eligible for service
- 7 Service costs too much
- 8 Service does not provide sufficient hours
- 9 Other

LABEL: Main reason has unmet need for informal transport assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 16 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with transport because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASMITRA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Does not need (more) help from family or friends
- 2 Has not asked family or friends
- 3 Needs more help than family/friends can provide
- 4 Family/friends not available/too far away
- 5 Other

LABEL: Number of formal sources of transport assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 16 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who need assistance with transport because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASNFTRA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two or more
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Number of informal sources of transport assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 16 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who need assistance with transport because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASNITRA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 More than two
- 9 Not applicable

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - RECEIPT OF ASSISTANCE WITH TRANSPORT *continued*

LABEL: Type of transport assistance received

POPULATION: All persons aged 16 or over with a disability or aged 60 or over living in households, who receive assistance with transport because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: RASTYTRA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 None
- 2 Informal only
- 3 Formal only
- 4 Informal and formal

ASSISTANCE - SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES REPEATING DATASET

LABEL: Specific types of activity where assistance is required or difficulty is experienced

POPULATION: All specific activities reported where some assistance is required or difficulty is experienced (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: ASSCODE

LEVEL: SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES (ASSISTANCE/DIFFICULTY)

CATEGORIES:

- 01 Getting around away from place or residence
- 02 Moving about place of residence
- 03 Getting in or out of chair or bed
- 04 Walking 200 metres
- 05 Walking up and down stairs without a handrail
- 06 Bending and picking up an object from the floor
- 07 Showering or bathing
- 08 Dressing
- 09 Eating
- 10 Going to the toilet
- 11 Controlling bladder or bowel
- 12 Understanding a stranger
- 13 Understanding family or friends
- 14 Being understood by a stranger
- 15 Being understood by family or friends
- 16 Health care tasks
- 17 Cognitive or emotional tasks
- 18 Household chores
- 19 Home maintenance or gardening
- 20 Meal preparation
- 21 Paperwork
- 22 Private transport
- 23 Public transport

LABEL: Whether assistance is always or sometimes required for each activity

POPULATION: All specific activities where some assistance is required (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: ASSREGUL

LEVEL: SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES (ASSISTANCE/DIFFICULTY)

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Always
- 2 Sometimes

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

ASSISTANCE - SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES REPEATING DATASET *continued*

LABEL: Whether needs assistance, supervision or has difficulty with each activity
POPULATION: All specific activities reported where some assistance is required or difficulty is experienced (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TYPEHELP

LEVEL: SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES (ASSISTANCE/DIFFICULTY)

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs assistance or supervision
- 2 Does not need assistance or supervision but has difficulty

BACKGROUND - DWELLING INFORMATION

LABEL: Private dwelling structure

POPULATION: All private dwellings

SAS NAME: DWELPRVC

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 11 Separate house
- 21 Single storey semi-detached, row or terrace house or townhouse
- 22 Two or more storey semi-detached, row or terrace house or townhouse
- 31 Flat or apartment in a 1 or 2 storey block
- 32 Flat or apartment in a 3 storey block
- 33 Flat or apartment in a 4 or more storey block
- 34 Flat attached to a house
- 90 Long-stay caravan park, caravan not in caravan park, houseboat, improvised home or camps out
- 94 House or flat attached to shop or office

LABEL: Whether private dwelling is in accommodation for the retired or aged (self care)

POPULATION: All private dwellings

SAS NAME: DWELRVIL

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Private dwelling is in accommodation for the retired or aged (self-care)
- 2 Private dwelling is not in accommodation for the retired or aged (self-care)

LABEL: Type of special dwelling

POPULATION: All special dwellings

SAS NAME: DWELSPC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Hospital - general
- 2 Hospital - other
- 3 Home for the aged
- 4 Home - other
- 5 Accommodation for the retired or aged
- 6 Hotel, motel, hostel for the homeless, night shelter, refuge short-term caravan park, or other short term accommodation
- 7 Retired or aged accommodation (self-care)
- 8 Religious and educational institution
- 9 Staff quarters, guest house, boarding house or other long-term accommodation

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

BACKGROUND - DWELLING INFORMATION *continued*

LABEL: Whether private or special dwelling

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: DWELTYPE

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Private dwelling
- 2 Special dwelling

LABEL: Whether person is in accommodation for the retired or aged (self-care)

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: PSNRVIL

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Person is in a hospital (general)
- 2 Person is in a hospital (other)
- 3 Person is in home for the aged
- 4 Person is in a home (other)
- 5 Person is in accommodation for the retired or aged
- 6 Person is in accommodation for the retired or aged (self-care) (special dwelling)
- 7 Person is in accommodation for the retired or aged (self-care) (private dwelling)
- 8 Person is in other special dwelling
- 9 Person is in other private dwelling

BACKGROUND - GEOGRAPHY

LABEL: Accessibility and remoteness Index of Australia (ARIA)

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: ARIAC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Major cities of Australia
- 2 Inner regional Australia
- 3 Other areas

LABEL: State or Territory of usual residence

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: STATE

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 New South Wales
- 2 Victoria
- 3 Queensland
- 4 South Australia
- 5 Western Australia
- 6 Tasmania
- 7 Northern Territory
- 8 Australian Capital Territory

BACKGROUND - IDENTIFIERS

LABEL: Family identifier

SAS NAME: ABSFID

LEVEL: Various

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Broad activity identifier

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

BACKGROUND - IDENTIFIERS

continued

POPULATION: All broad areas of activity where assistance is required or difficulty experienced (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: ABSAID

LEVEL: BROAD ACTIVITY GROUPS and PROVIDERS OF ASSISTANCE

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Person type

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: PERSTYPE

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Usual resident of private dwelling
- 2 Usual resident of health establishment
- 3 Boarding school student
- 4 Usual resident of other special dwelling

BACKGROUND - INTERVIEW

LABEL: How personal interview was obtained

POPULATION: All persons living in households who had a personal interview

SAS NAME: INTOBTPI

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fully in English, easily
- 2 Fully in English with difficulty due to communication problems excl. language
- 3 Fully in English with difficulty due to other reasons
- 4 Partly in language other than English
- 5 Fully in language other than English

LABEL: Screen question interview type

POPULATION: All persons living in households

SAS NAME: INTSCTYP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Any responsible adult - self
- 2 Any responsible adult - other

LABEL: Interview type

POPULATION: All persons living in households

SAS NAME: INTTYPE

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Any responsible adult (ARA)
- 2 Personal interview conducted with respondent
- 3 Interviewed by proxy- age
- 4 Interviewed by proxy- disab/health cond
- 5 Interviewed by proxy- other reasons

LABEL: Interview type - full summary

POPULATION: All persons living in households

SAS NAME: INTYPFS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

BACKGROUND - INTERVIEW

continued

- 1 Personal interview fully in English easily
- 2 Personal interview fully in English with difficulty because of communication problems (excl. language)
- 3 Personal interview fully in English with difficulty because of other reasons
- 4 Personal interview partly in language other than English
- 5 Personal interview fully in language other than English
- 6 Proxy/ARA interview as didn't require personal interview
- 7 Proxy interview due to disability or health conditions
- 8 Proxy interview due to other reasons NES

CARERS - ASSISTANCE PROVIDED

LABEL: Whether carer provides assistance with cognitive or emotional tasks

POPULATION: All carers of in-scope co-residents living in households

SAS NAME: MAPCESRX

LEVEL: ALL CARE RECIPIENTS

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with cognitive or emotional tasks
- 2 Does not usually assist with cognitive or emotional tasks
- 3 Not stated

LABEL: Main condition of recipient(s) of care

POPULATION: All carers of in-scope co-residents living in households

SAS NAME: MAPCNDRC

LEVEL: ALL CARE RECIPIENTS

CATEGORIES:

- 0000 Not applicable
- 0100 Certain infectious and parasitic diseases
- 0204 Breast cancer
- 0205 Prostate cancer
- 0299 Other neoplasms (tumours/cancers)
- 0300 Diseases of the blood and blood forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune system
- 0401 Disorders of the thyroid gland
- 0402 Diabetes
- 0404 High cholesterol
- 0499 Other endocrine/nutritional and metabolic disorders
- 0500 Mental and behavioural disorders n.f.d.
- 0511 Dementia
- 0512 Schizophrenia
- 0513 Depression/mood affective disorders (excluding postnatal depression)
- 0521 Phobic and anxiety disorders
- 0522 Nervous tension/stress
- 0530 Intellectual and developmental disorders n.e.c.
- 0531 Mental retardation/intellectual disability
- 0532 Autism and related disorders (including Rett's syndrome and Asperger's syndrome)
- 0595 Attention deficit disorder/hyperactivity
- 0596 Speech impediment
- 0599 Other mental and behavioural disorders
- 0604 Parkinson's disease
- 0605 Alzheimer's disease
- 0607 Multiple sclerosis
- 0608 Epilepsy
- 0609 Migraine

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

CARERS - ASSISTANCE

PROVIDED *continued*

- 0611 Cerebral palsy
- 0612 Paralysis
- 0613 Chronic/postviral fatigue syndrome
- 0699 Other diseases of the nervous system
- 0703 Retinal disorders/defects
- 0704 Glaucoma
- 0707 Sight loss
- 0799 Other diseases of the eye and adnexa
- 0802 Diseases of the middle ear and mastoid
- 0803 Diseases of the inner ear (except noise induced deafness)
- 0804 Tinnitus
- 0810 Deafness/hearing loss
- 0811 Deafness/hearing loss—noise induced
- 0812 Deafness/hearing loss—congenital
- 0899 Other diseases of the ear and mastoid process
- 0910 Heart disease
- 0913 Angina
- 0914 Myocardial infarction (heart attack)
- 0919 Other heart diseases
- 0922 Hypertension (high blood pressure)
- 0923 Stroke
- 0929 Other diseases of the circulatory system
- 1002 Bronchitis/bronchiolitis
- 1003 Respiratory allergies (excluding allergic asthma)
- 1004 Emphysema
- 1005 Asthma
- 1099 Other diseases of the respiratory system
- 1101 Stomach/duodenal ulcer
- 1102 Abdominal hernia (except congenital)
- 1103 Enteritis and colitis
- 1104 Other diseases of the intestine
- 1199 Diseases of the digestive system
- 1202 Skin allergies (Dermatitis and Eczema)
- 1299 Other diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
- 1301 Arthritis and related disorders
- 1303 Back problems (dorsopathies)
- 1304 Repetitive strain injury/occupational overuse syndrome
- 1306 Other soft tissue/muscle disorders (including Rheumatism)
- 1307 Osteoporosis
- 1399 Other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
- 1401 Kidney and urinary system (bladder) disorders (except incontinence)
- 1405 Menopause disorders
- 1499 Other diseases of the genitourinary system
- 1500 Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period
- 1600 Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
- 1701 Breathing difficulties/shortness of breath
- 1704 Pain n.f.d.
- 1705 Unspecified speech difficulties
- 1799 Other symptoms/signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings n.e.c.
- 1801 Head injury/acquired brain damage
- 1802 Arm/hand/shoulder damage from injury/accident
- 1804 Leg/knee/foot/hip damage from injury/accident

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

CARERS - ASSISTANCE

PROVIDED *continued*

1808 Complications/consequences of surgery and medical care n.e.c.

1899 Other injury/poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes

1904 Restriction in physical activity or physical work

1907 Other 2003 codes which have no ICD-10 equivalent

LABEL: Whether carer provides assistance with communication tasks

POPULATION: All carers of in-scope co-residents living in households

SAS NAME: MAPCOMRX

LEVEL: ALL CARE RECIPIENTS

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Provides assistance with communication tasks

2 Does not provide assistance with communication tasks

LABEL: Whether carer provides assistance with private transport tasks

POPULATION: All carers of in-scope co-residents living in households

SAS NAME: MAPDTRAX

LEVEL: ALL CARE RECIPIENTS

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Provides assistance with private transport tasks

2 Does not provide assistance with private transport tasks

LABEL: Whether carer provides assistance with health care tasks

POPULATION: All carers of in-scope co-residents living in households

SAS NAME: MAPHCRCX

LEVEL: ALL CARE RECIPIENTS

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Provides assist- health care tasks

2 Doesn't provide assist- health care tasks

LABEL: Whether carer provides assistance with household tasks

POPULATION: All carers of in-scope co-residents living in households

SAS NAME: MAPHLDRX

LEVEL: ALL CARE RECIPIENTS

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Provides assist- household tasks

2 Doesn't provide assist- household tasks

LABEL: Main disability of recipient(s) of care

POPULATION: All carers of in-scope co-residents living in households

SAS NAME: MAPIMPRC

LEVEL: ALL CARE RECIPIENTS

CATEGORIES:

00 Not applicable

01 Loss of sight

02 Loss of hearing

03 Speech difficulties

04 Breathing difficulties

05 Chronic or recurring pain or discomfort

06 Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness

07 Slow at learning or understanding

08 Incomplete use of arms or fingers

09 Difficulty gripping or holding things

10 Incomplete use of feet or legs

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

CARERS - ASSISTANCE

PROVIDED *continued*

- 11 Nervous or emotional condition
- 12 Restriction in physical activities or work
- 13 Mental illness
- 14 Other disability including, disfigurement or deformity

LABEL: Whether carer provides assistance with meal preparation tasks

POPULATION: All carers of in-scope co-residents living in households

SAS NAME: MAPMLPRX

LEVEL: ALL CARE RECIPIENTS

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Provides assistance with meal preparation tasks
- 2 Does not provide assistance with meal preparation tasks

LABEL: Whether carer provides assistance with mobility tasks

POPULATION: All carers of in-scope co-residents living in households

SAS NAME: MAPMOBRX

LEVEL: ALL CARE RECIPIENTS

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Provides assistance - mobility tasks
- 2 Doesn't provide assistance - mobility tasks

LABEL: Whether carer provides assistance with home maintenance or gardening tasks

POPULATION: All carers of in-scope co-residents living in households

SAS NAME: MAPPRPRX

LEVEL: ALL CARE RECIPIENTS

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Provides assistance with home maintenance or gardening tasks
- 2 Does not provide assistance with home maintenance or gardening tasks

LABEL: Whether carer provides assistance with reading and writing tasks

POPULATION: All carers of in-scope co-residents living in households

SAS NAME: MAPREARX

LEVEL: ALL CARE RECIPIENTS

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Provides assistance - read/writing tasks
- 2 Doesn't provide assistance - read/writing tasks

LABEL: Relationship of carer to recipient of care

POPULATION: All carers of in-scope co-residents living in households

SAS NAME: MAPRELRX

LEVEL: ALL CARE RECIPIENTS

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Male partner
- 02 Female partner
- 03 Father
- 04 Mother
- 05 Son
- 06 Daughter
- 07 Son-in-law
- 08 Daughter-in-law
- 09 Other male relative
- 10 Other female relative

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

CARERS - ASSISTANCE

PROVIDED *continued*

- 11 Male friend
- 12 Female friend
- 13 Not determined (recip. didn't ID carer)

LABEL: Whether carer provides assistance with self-care tasks

POPULATION: All carers of in-scope co-residents living in households

SAS NAME: MAPSCRCX

LEVEL: ALL CARE RECIPIENTS

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Provides assistance with self-care tasks
- 2 Does not provide assistance with self-care tasks

CARERS - CARER STATUS

LABEL: Carer status derived using 1998 rules

POPULATION: All persons living in households

SAS NAME: CARERST

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Primary carer and other carer
- 2 Primary carer only
- 3 Carer, but not a primary carer
- 4 Not a carer

LABEL: Carer status

POPULATION: All persons living in households

SAS NAME: PIDCARER

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Primary carer and other carer
- 2 Primary carer only
- 3 Unconfirmed primary carer
- 4 Carer, but not a primary carer
- 5 Principal carer only
- 6 Not a carer

LABEL: Methods of primary carer identification

POPULATION: All persons living in households

SAS NAME: PIDMETHOD

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Primary carer of a UR, ARA, self and recipient of care identified
- 02 Primary carer of a UR, ARA and self identified, recipient of care unconfirmed
- 03 Possible primary carer of a UR, ARA, self denied and recipient of care identified.
- 04 Possible primary carer of a UR, ARA , no self confirmation possible and recipient of care identified
- 05 Principal carer of a UR, ARA denied, recipient of care identified
- 06 Possible primary carer of a UR, ARA identified, self and recipient of care denied
- 07 Primary carer of a non-UR, ARA and self identified
- 08 Possible primary carer of a non-UR, ARA identified, self denied
- 09 Possible primary carer of a non-UR, ARA identified, no self confirmation possible
- 10 Other method

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

CARERS - CARER STATUS

continued

LABEL: Primary carer populations

POPULATION: All persons living in households

SAS NAME: PIDPCPOC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Primary carer aged 15 years or over
- 2 Unconfirmed primary carer
- 3 Not a primary carer

CARERS - FAMILY LEVEL

LABEL: Whether family contains a primary carer

POPULATION: All families living in households

SAS NAME: FAMPCC

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Family contains primary carer(s) of co-resident(s) only
- 2 Family contains primary carer(s) of co-residents and non-co-resident(s) or of non-co-resident(s) only
- 3 Family does not contain a primary carer

CARERS - HOUSEHOLD LEVEL

LABEL: Whether household contains a primary carer

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: HHDPCC

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Household contains primary carer(s) of co-resident(s) only
- 2 Household contains primary carer(s) of co-residents and non-co-resident(s) or of non-co-resident(s) only
- 3 Household does not contain a primary carer

CARERS - INCOME UNIT LEVEL

LABEL: Whether income unit contains a primary carer

POPULATION: All income units in households

SAS NAME: INCPCIUC

LEVEL: INCOME UNIT

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Income unit contains primary carer(s) of co-resident(s) only
- 2 Income unit contains primary carer(s) of co-resident(s) and non-co-resident(s) or non-co-resident(s) only
- 3 Income unit does not contain a primary carer

CARERS - RECIPIENT INFORMATION

LABEL: Age of recipient(s) of care

POPULATION: All carers of in-scope co-residents living in households

SAS NAME: MAPAGECC

LEVEL: ALL CARE RECIPIENTS

CATEGORIES:

- 01 0-4 years
- 02 5-9 years
- 03 10-14 years
- 04 15-19 years
- 05 20-24 years
- 06 25-29 years
- 07 30-34 years

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

CARERS - RECIPIENT INFORMATION *continued*

- 08 35-39 years
- 09 40-44 years
- 10 45-49 years
- 11 50-54 years
- 12 55-59 years
- 13 60-64 years
- 14 65-69 years
- 15 70-74 years
- 16 75-79 years
- 17 80-84 years
- 18 85 years and over

LABEL: Person number of recipient(s) of care

POPULATION: All carers of in-scope co-residents living in households

SAS NAME: MAPPSNRX

LEVEL: ALL CARE RECIPIENTS

CATEGORIES:

- 00 00
- 01 01
- 02 02
- 03 03
- 04 04
- 05 05
- 06 06
- 07 07
- 08 08
- 09 09
- 10 10
- 11 11
- 12 12
- 13 13
- 14 14
- 15 15
- 16 16
- 17 17
- 18 18
- 19 19
- 20 20
- 21 21
- 22 22
- 23 23
- 24 24
- 99 Not applicable

LABEL: Mapped sex of recipient(s) of care

POPULATION: All carers of in-scope co-residents living in households

SAS NAME: MAPSEXRX

LEVEL: ALL CARE RECIPIENTS

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Male
- 2 Female

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION - ACTIVITIES AT HOME

LABEL: Social or community participation at home in the last three months (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households

SAS NAME: SOC3HOM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Visits from family or friends
- 2 Telephone calls with family or friends
- 3 Art or Craftwork(for or with other people)
- 4 Church or special community activities
- 5 Voluntary work (including advocacy)
- 6 None of the above
- 7 Not applicable

COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION - ACTIVITIES AWAY FROM HOME

LABEL: Culture or leisure participation away from home in the last 12 months (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households

SAS NAME: SOC12AW

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 01 Visited museum or art gallery
- 02 Visited library
- 03 Attended theatre or concert
- 04 Attended cinema
- 05 Visited animal or marine park or botanic gardens
- 06 Took part in sport or physical recreation
- 07 Attended sporting event as spectator
- 08 None of the above
- 09 Does not leave home
- 10 Not applicable

LABEL: Social or community participation away from home in the last three months (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households

SAS NAME: SOC3AWY

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 01 Visited relatives or friends
- 02 Restaurant or club
- 03 Church activities
- 04 Voluntary activity
- 05 Performing arts group activities
- 06 Art or craft group activity
- 07 Other special interest group activities
- 08 None of the above
- 09 Does not leave home
- 10 Not applicable

LABEL: Person usually accompanying respondent to main activity outside of home

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households

SAS NAME: SOCACOMC

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION -
ACTIVITIES AWAY FROM
HOME *continued*

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 No one
- 02 Male partner
- 03 Female partner
- 04 Father
- 05 Mother
- 06 Son
- 07 Daughter
- 08 Other male relative
- 09 Other female relative
- 10 Family members
- 11 Friend or neighbour (male or female)
- 12 Organised group
- 13 Other person, including service provider
- 14 No activities reported
- 15 Does not leave home

LABEL: Frequency of attendance at supervised activity program

POPULATION: All persons who have a profound or severe core-activity limitation or are slow at learning or understanding, living in households

SAS NAME: SOCFRPRG

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Does not attend
- 02 5 days a week or more for less than 4 hours a day
- 03 5 days a week or more for 4 hours or more a day
- 04 3-4 days a week for less than 4 hours per day
- 05 3-4 days a week for 4 hours or more per day
- 06 1-2 days a week for less than 4 hours per day
- 07 1-2 days a week for 4 hours or more per day
- 08 Once a fortnight for less than 4 hours
- 09 Once a fortnight for 4 hours or more
- 10 Attends occasionally

LABEL: Whether can go out as often as would like

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households

SAS NAME: SOCLVHOM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Can go out as often as would like
- 2 Cannot go out as often as would like
- 3 Does not leave home at all

LABEL: Main social or community activity participated in away from home

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households, excluding those who do not leave the home

SAS NAME: SOCMNACT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION -
ACTIVITIES AWAY FROM
HOME *continued*

- 01 Visited museum or art gallery
- 02 Visited library
- 03 Attended theatre or concert
- 04 Attended cinema
- 05 Visited animal or marine parks or botanic gardens
- 06 Took part in sport or physical recreation
- 07 Attended sporting event as spectator
- 08 Visited relatives or friends
- 09 Went to restaurant or club
- 10 Church activities
- 11 Voluntary activities
- 12 Performing Arts group activity
- 13 Art or craft group activity
- 14 Other special interest group activities
- 15 None of the above

LABEL: Main reason does not leave home at all

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over,
living in households, who do not leave the home at all

SAS NAME: SOCNOHOM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Does not want to
- 2 Prevented by own disability or condition
- 3 Difficulty using transport
- 4 Difficulty obtaining transport
- 5 Old age or too old
- 6 Fear or anxiety
- 7 Other

LABEL: Main reason does not go out as often as would like

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over,
living in households, who do not leave the home as often as they would like

SAS NAME: SOCNOOUT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Could not be bothered or nowhere to go
- 02 Cost or can't afford to
- 03 Own disability or condition
- 04 Another person's disability or condition
- 05 Difficulty using transport
- 06 Difficulty obtaining transport
- 07 Children too young
- 08 Old age or too old
- 09 Not enough time
- 10 No carer to go with
- 11 No one to go with as a companion
- 12 Fear or anxiety
- 13 Other reason

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION - COMPUTER USE

LABEL: Whether used a computer in the last 12 months

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: COM12COM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Used a computer at home only
- 2 Used a computer away from home only
- 3 Used a computer both at home and away from home
- 4 Did not use a computer in the last 12 months

LABEL: Whether used the Internet in the last 12 months

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: COM12INT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Used the Internet at home only
- 2 Used the Internet away from home only
- 3 Used the Internet both at home and away from home
- 4 Did not use the Internet in the last 12 months

LABEL: Activities performed using the Internet in the last 12 months (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households, who used the Internet in the last 12 months

SAS NAME: COMACTI

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 General browsing
- 2 Use email / access chat sites
- 3 Buying / selling of shares for private purposes
- 4 Purchasing / ordering of goods or services for private purposes
- 5 Accessing Government services for private purposes
- 6 Other
- 7 Not known
- 8 Not applicable

LABEL: Whether has access to a computer at home

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: COMCOMHM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has access to a computer
- 2 Does not have access to a computer
- 3 Don't know / uncertain

LABEL: Whether has access to the Internet at home

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: COMINTHM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION - COMPUTER USE *continued*

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has access to the Internet
- 2 Does not have access to the Internet
- 3 Don't know / uncertain

LABEL: Where Internet used in the last 12 months (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households, who used the Internet in the last 12 months

SAS NAME: COMIWHE

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 01 Home
- 02 Work/business
- 03 School
- 04 TAFE/tertiary institution
- 05 Public library
- 06 Government agency/department/shopfront
- 07 Internet/cyber cafe or similar
- 08 Community or voluntary organisation
- 09 Neighbour's/friend's/relative's house
- 10 Other
- 11 Not applicable

LABEL: Purposes for computer use at home in the last 12 months (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households, who used a computer in the last 12 months

SAS NAME: COMPRCM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Work/business
- 2 Education/study
- 3 Volunteer/community groups
- 4 Personal/private
- 5 Other
- 6 Not applicable

LABEL: Purposes for Internet use at home in the last 12 months (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households, who used the Internet in the last 12 months

SAS NAME: COMPRIN

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Work/business
- 2 Education/study
- 3 Volunteer/community groups
- 4 Personal/private
- 5 Other
- 6 Not applicable

LABEL: Which government service accessed via the Internet for private use (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households, who used the Internet in the last 12 months

SAS NAME: COMWGVF

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION - COMPUTER USE *continued*

- 01 Tax returns
- 02 Applications or claims for benefits
- 03 Applications for permits, etc.
- 04 Bill payments e.g. rates or car registration
- 05 Taxation
- 06 Pensions or other benefits
- 07 Employment or unemployment
- 08 Other government service
- 09 Don't know
- 10 Did not access government service for private use
- 11 Not applicable

LABEL: Where computer used in the last 12 months (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households, who used a computer in the last 12 months

SAS NAME: COMWHERE

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 01 Home
- 02 Work/business
- 03 School
- 04 TAFE/tertiary institution
- 05 Public library
- 06 Government agency/department/shopfront
- 07 Internet/cyber cafe or similar
- 08 Community or voluntary organisation
- 09 Neighbour's/friend's/relative's house
- 10 Other
- 11 Not applicable

LABEL: Whether accessed the Internet to pay bills, transfer funds or check account balances in the last 3 months

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households, who used the Internet in the last 12 months

SAS NAME: INTBILLS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Paid bills, transferred funds or checked balances
- 2 Did not pay bills, etc. / don't know

CORE-ACTIVITY LIMITATION - COMMUNICATION

LABEL: Ability to understand someone does not know

POPULATION: Persons with a disability, living in households, where interview is conducted by proxy, who are slow at learning/understanding, have a mental illness, hearing loss, loss of speech, nervous or emotional condition, head injury, or brain damage, and all persons with a disability living in health establishments

SAS NAME: ABLANDKC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Cannot understand at all because of disability
- 2 Understands with difficulty
- 3 Understands without difficulty or is too young to measure

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

CORE-ACTIVITY LIMITATION - COMMUNICATION *continued*

LABEL: Ability to understand family and friends

POPULATION: Persons with a disability, living in households, where interview is conducted by proxy, who are slow at learning/understanding, have a mental illness, hearing loss, loss of speech, nervous or emotional condition, head injury, or brain damage, and all persons with a disability living in health establishments

SAS NAME: ABLANFMC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Cannot understand at all because of disability
- 2 Understands with difficulty
- 3 Understands without difficulty or is too young to measure

LABEL: Ability to be understood by someone does not know

POPULATION: Persons with a disability, living in households, where interview is conducted by proxy, who are slow at learning/understanding, have a mental illness, hearing loss, loss of speech, nervous or emotional condition, head injury, or brain damage, and all persons with a disability living in health establishments

SAS NAME: ABLOODKC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Cannot be understood at all because of disability
- 2 Can be understood with difficulty
- 3 Can be understood without difficulty or is too young to measure

LABEL: Ability to be understood by family and friends

POPULATION: Persons with a disability, living in households, where interview is conducted by proxy, who are slow at learning/understanding, have a mental illness, hearing loss, loss of speech, nervous or emotional condition, head injury, or brain damage, and all persons with a disability living in health establishments

SAS NAME: ABLOOFMC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Cannot be understood at all because of disability
- 2 Can be understood with difficulty
- 3 Can be understood without difficulty or is too young to measure

LABEL: Level of assistance needed understanding someone does not know because of disability

POPULATION: Persons with a disability, living in households, where interview is conducted by proxy, who are slow at learning/understanding, have a mental illness, hearing loss, loss of speech, nervous or emotional condition, head injury, or brain damage, and all persons with a disability living in health establishments

SAS NAME: LVLANDKC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Always needs assistance understanding someone does not know
- 2 Sometimes needs assistance understanding someone does not know
- 3 Does not need assistance understanding someone does not know but has some difficulty
- 4 Does not need assistance understanding someone does not know and has no difficulty or too young to measure

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

CORE-ACTIVITY LIMITATION - COMMUNICATION *continued*

LABEL: Level of assistance needed understanding family and friends because of disability

POPULATION: Persons with a disability, living in households, where interview is conducted by proxy, who are slow at learning/understanding, have a mental illness, hearing loss, loss of speech, nervous or emotional condition, head injury, or brain damage, and all persons with a disability living in health establishments

SAS NAME: IVLANFMC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Always needs assistance understanding family and friends
- 2 Sometimes needs assistance understanding family and friends
- 3 Does not need assistance understanding family and friends but has difficulty
- 4 Does not need assistance understanding family and friends and has no difficulty

or too young to measure

LABEL: Level of communication limitation

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: IVLCOMMR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Profound
- 2 Severe
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Mild
- 5 No communication limitation

LABEL: Level of assistance needed being understood by someone does not know because of disability

POPULATION: Persons with a disability, living in households, where interview is conducted by proxy, who are slow at learning/understanding, have a mental illness, hearing loss, loss of speech, nervous or emotional condition, head injury, or brain damage, and all persons with a disability living in health establishments

SAS NAME: LVLOODKC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Always needs assistance being understood by someone does not know
- 2 Sometimes needs assistance being understood by someone does not know
- 3 Does not need assistance being understood by someone does not know but has some difficulty
- 4 Does not need assistance being understood by someone does not know and has no difficulty or too young to measure

LABEL: Level of assistance needed to be understood by family or friends because of disability

POPULATION: Persons with a disability, living in households, where interview is conducted by proxy, who are slow at learning/understanding, have a mental illness, hearing loss, loss of speech, nervous or emotional condition, head injury, or brain damage, and all persons with a disability living in health establishments

SAS NAME: IVL00FMC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

CORE-ACTIVITY LIMITATION -
COMMUNICATION *continued*

- 1 Always needs assistance to be understood by family or friends
- 2 Sometimes needs assistance to be understood by family or friends
- 3 Does not need assistance to be understood by family or friends but has difficulty
- 4 Does not need assistance to be understood by family or friends and has no

difficulty or too young to measure

LABEL: Type(s) of non-spoken communication (establishments) (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons living in a health establishment

SAS NAME: NONSPCC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Sign language (e.g. Auslan)
- 2 Other gestures
- 3 Handwriting or typed or computer messages
- 4 Other non-spoken communication
- 5 None of these

LABEL: Type(s) of non-spoken communication (households and establishments) (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 2 or over with a disability who have difficulty communicating, living in households, and all persons with a disability living in health establishments

SAS NAME: NSCCOM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Sign language
- 2 Handwriting
- 3 Typed/computer messages
- 4 Other non-spoken communication
- 5 Does not use non-spoken forms to communicate more easily
- 6 Not applicable

LABEL: Types of non-spoken forms of communication used (households) (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 2 or over with a disability who have difficulty communicating, living in households

SAS NAME: NSCOMUS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Sign language
- 2 Picture cards or boards
- 3 Handwriting
- 4 Typed or computer messages
- 5 Other non-spoken forms of communication

CORE-ACTIVITY LIMITATION -
COUNTS

LABEL: Number of persons with a profound to moderate core activity limitation in family

POPULATION: All families living in households

SAS NAME: FAMNOPSV

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

CORE-ACTIVITY LIMITATION - COUNTS *continued*

LABEL: Number of persons in a family who have a selected limitation or restriction

POPULATION: All families living in households

SAS NAME: FAMNORST

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of persons with a profound to moderate core activity limitation in household

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: HHDNOPSV

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of persons with a restriction in household

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: HHDNORST

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of income unit members who have moderate to profound limitation

POPULATION: All income units in households

SAS NAME: INCMPRST

LEVEL: INCOME UNIT

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of income unit members who have a selected limitation or restriction

POPULATION: All income units in households

SAS NAME: INCSLRST

LEVEL: INCOME UNIT

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of persons with a profound or severe core activity limitation in household

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: NOPROSEV

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

0 None

1 One

2 Two

3 Three

4 Four

5 Five

9 Not applicable

CORE-ACTIVITY LIMITATION - MOBILITY

LABEL: Ability to walk 200 metres

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability excluding those with a hearing or speech loss only living in households, and all persons with a disability living in health establishments

SAS NAME: ABL200MC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

CORE-ACTIVITY LIMITATION - MOBILITY *continued*

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Can walk 200 metres, but would take longer than other people the same age
- 2 Can easily walk 200 metres
- 3 Does not leave place of residence (households only) or Cannot walk 200 metres

LABEL: Whether can bend and pick up objects off floor without assistance

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability excluding those with a hearing or speech loss only living in households, and all persons with a disability living in health establishments

SAS NAME: ABLPCKUP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Able to bend and pick up an object from the floor without assistance
- 2 Unable to bend and pick up an object from the floor without assistance

LABEL: Ability to walk up/down stairs without a handrail

POPULATION: Persons aged 5 years and over with a disability

SAS NAME: ABLSTAIR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Not able to walk up and down stairs without a handrail
- 2 Has difficulty walking up and down stairs without a handrail
- 3 Has no difficulty walking up and down stairs without a handrail
- 4 Does not move about place of residence

LABEL: Level of assistance needed with mobility about place of residence because of disability

POPULATION: All persons with a disability excluding those with a hearing or speech loss only living in households, and all persons with a disability living in health establishments

SAS NAME: LVLMOBAB

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Always needs help or supervision moving about place of residence
- 2 Sometimes needs help or supervision moving about place of residence
- 3 Needs no help moving about place of residence but has difficulty
- 4 Has no difficulty moving about place of residence
- 5 Does not move about place of residence

LABEL: Level of assistance needed transferring to or from bed or chair because of disability

POPULATION: All persons with a disability excluding those with a hearing or speech loss only living in households, and all persons with a disability living in health establishments

SAS NAME: LVLMOBC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Always needs help or supervision transferring to or from bed or chair
- 2 Sometimes needs help or supervision transferring to or from bed or chair
- 3 Does not need help or supervision transferring to or from bed or chair but has difficulty
- 4 Has no difficulty transferring to or from bed or chair or does not get out of bed

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

CORE-ACTIVITY LIMITATION - MOBILITY *continued*

LABEL: Level of assistance needed with mobility away from place of residence because of disability

POPULATION: All persons with a disability excluding those with a hearing or speech loss only living in households, and all persons with a disability living in health establishments

SAS NAME: LVLMOBFH

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Always needs help or supervision with mobility away from place of residence
- 2 Sometimes needs help or supervision with mobility away from place of residence
- 3 Does not need help or supervision with mobility away from place of residence but has difficulty
- 4 Has no difficulty with mobility away from place of residence
- 5 Does not leave place of residence

LABEL: Level of mobility limitation

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: LVLMOBR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Profound
- 2 Severe
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Mild
- 5 No mobility limitation

LABEL: Level of assistance needed to use public transport because of disability

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households

SAS NAME: LVLPUSTR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Cannot use any form of public transport
- 2 Can use public transport but needs help or supervision
- 3 Can use public transport, needs no help but has difficulty
- 4 Can use public transport, needs no help and has no difficulty
- 5 Does not leave home

CORE-ACTIVITY LIMITATION - SELF CARE

LABEL: Level of assistance needed with showering or bathing because of condition

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: LVLBATHE

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Always needs help or supervision with showering or bathing
- 2 Sometimes needs help or supervision with showering or bathing
- 3 Needs no help with showering or bathing but has difficulty
- 4 Has no difficulty with showering or bathing

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

CORE-ACTIVITY LIMITATION - SELF CARE *continued*

LABEL: Level of assistance needed with bladder or bowel control because of condition
POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: LVLBOWEL

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Always needs help or supervision with bladder or bowel control
- 2 Sometimes needs help or supervision with bladder or bowel control
- 3 Needs no help with bladder or bowel control but has difficulty
- 4 Has no difficulty with bladder or bowel control

LABEL: Level of assistance needed with dressing because of disability

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: LVLDRESS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Always needs help or supervision with dressing
- 2 Sometimes needs help or supervision with dressing
- 3 Needs no help with dressing but has difficulty
- 4 Has no difficulty with dressing

LABEL: Level of assistance needed with eating because of disability

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: LVLEATIN

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Always needs help or supervision with eating
- 2 Sometimes needs help or supervision with eating
- 3 Needs no help with eating but has difficulty
- 4 Has no difficulty with eating

LABEL: Level of self-care limitation

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: LVLSRST

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Profound
- 2 Severe
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Mild
- 5 No self-care limitation

LABEL: Level of assistance needed with toileting because of disability

POPULATION: All persons with a disability (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: LVLTOILT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

CORE-ACTIVITY LIMITATION - SELF CARE *continued*

- 1 Always needs help or supervision with toileting
- 2 Sometimes needs help or supervision with toileting
- 3 Needs no help or supervision but has difficulty with toileting
- 4 Has no difficulty with toileting
- 5 Does not use toilet

DEMOGRAPHICS

LABEL: Number of persons aged 15 years and over in household

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: ADULTS

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Age of person

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: AGEPC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 01 0-4 years
- 02 5-9 years
- 03 10-14 years
- 04 15-19 years
- 05 20-24 years
- 06 25-29 years
- 07 30-34 years
- 08 35-39 years
- 09 40-44 years
- 10 45-49 years
- 11 50-54 years
- 12 55-59 years
- 13 60-64 years
- 14 65-69 years
- 15 70-74 years
- 16 75-79 years
- 17 80-84 years
- 18 85 years and over

LABEL: Number of children in family aged 15-24, full-time employed and full-time student

POPULATION: All families living in households in private dwellings

SAS NAME: CHFTEFTS

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of children in family aged 15-24, full-time employed (not in full-time study)

POPULATION: All families living in households in private dwellings

SAS NAME: CHFTENST

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

DEMOGRAPHICS *continued*

LABEL: Number of children in family aged 15-24, full-time student (not in full-time employment)

POPULATION: All families living in households in private dwellings

SAS NAME: CHFTSTNE

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of children in family aged 25 or over

POPULATION: All families living in households in private dwellings

SAS NAME: CHILD25P

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of children in family aged 15-24, neither a full-time student or full-time employed

POPULATION: All families living in households in private dwellings

SAS NAME: CHLDOTH

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of children in family aged under 15

POPULATION: All families living in households in private dwellings

SAS NAME: CHUND15

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of persons aged under 15 in family

POPULATION: All families living in households in private dwellings

SAS NAME: FAM0T14

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of persons aged 15 and over in family

POPULATION: All families living in households in private dwellings

SAS NAME: FAM15OV

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of persons aged 55-59 in family

POPULATION: All families living in households in private dwellings

SAS NAME: FAM55T59

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of persons aged 60-64 in family

POPULATION: All families living in households in private dwellings

SAS NAME: FAM60T64

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

DEMOGRAPHICS *continued*

LABEL: Number of persons aged 65-69 in family

POPULATION: All families living in households in private dwellings

SAS NAME: FAM65T69

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of persons aged 70-74 in family

POPULATION: All families living in households in private dwellings

SAS NAME: FAM70T74

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of persons aged 75-79 in family

POPULATION: All families living in households in private dwellings

SAS NAME: FAM75T79

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of persons aged 80-84 in family

POPULATION: All families living in households in private dwellings

SAS NAME: FAM80T84

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of persons aged 85 and over in family

POPULATION: All families living in households in private dwellings

SAS NAME: FAM85OV

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Age of youngest dependent child in family

POPULATION: All families living in households in private dwellings

SAS NAME: FAMCHDAG

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

00 00

01 01

02 02

03 03

04 04

05 05

06 06

07 07

08 08

09 09

10 10

11 11

12 12

13 13

14 14

15 15

16 16

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

DEMOGRAPHICS *continued*

17 17

18 18

19 19

20 20

21 21

22 22

23 23

24 24

99 Not applicable

LABEL: Characteristics of child in family

POPULATION: All children in families living in households in private dwellings

SAS NAME: FAMCHDC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Child under 15

2 Child aged 15-24

3 Full-time employed (not in full-time study) or full-time employed and full-time student

4 Child aged 15-24

5 Full-time student (not in full-time employment)

LABEL: Number of persons in family

POPULATION: All families living in households in private dwellings

SAS NAME: FAMNOPS

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of persons aged 55-59 in household

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: HHD55T59

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of persons aged 60-64 in household

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: HHD60T64

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of persons aged 65-69 in household

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: HHD65T69

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of persons aged 70-74 in household

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: HHD70T74

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

DEMOGRAPHICS *continued*

LABEL: Number of persons aged 75-79 in household

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: HHD75T79

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of persons aged 80-84 in household

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: HHD80T84

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of persons aged 85 and over in household

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: HHD85OV

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of children under 15 in household

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: HHDNOCHD

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of persons in household

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: HHDNOPSN

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of persons aged under 15 in income unit

POPULATION: All income units in private dwellings

SAS NAME: INC0T14

LEVEL: INCOME UNIT

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of persons aged 15 and over in income unit

POPULATION: All income units in private dwellings

SAS NAME: INC15OV

LEVEL: INCOME UNIT

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of persons in income unit

POPULATION: All income units in private dwellings

SAS NAME: INCNOPSN

LEVEL: INCOME UNIT

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

DEMOGRAPHICS *continued*

LABEL: Income unit type

POPULATION: All income units in private dwellings

SAS NAME: IUTYPE

LEVEL: INCOME UNIT

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Couple income unit with children under 15 only
- 2 Couple income unit with dependent students aged 15 to 24 only
- 3 Couple income unit with children under 15 and dependent students
- 4 Couple income unit with no dependent children
- 5 One-parent income unit with children under 15 only
- 6 One-parent income unit with dependent children aged 15-24 only
- 7 One-parent income unit with children under 15 and dependent students
- 8 One-person income unit

LABEL: Country of birth

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: COBMESC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Australia
- 2 Main English-speaking countries
- 3 Other countries

LABEL: Year of arrival in Australia

POPULATION: All persons born overseas living in households

SAS NAME: PSNARIVC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Arrived 1980 and before
- 2 Arrived 1981-1985
- 3 Arrived 1986-1990
- 4 Arrived 1991-1995
- 5 Arrived 1996-2003
- 6 Born in Australia
- 7 Not stated/Inadequately described

LABEL: Registered marital status

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households, and persons with a disability living in health establishments

SAS NAME: PSNMARRY

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Married
- 2 Separated
- 3 Divorced
- 4 Widowed
- 5 Never married
- 6 Don't know

LABEL: Sex

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: SEX

LEVEL: PERSON

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

DEMOGRAPHICS *continued*

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

LABEL: Family type

POPULATION: All families living in households in private dwellings

SAS NAME: FAMTYPEC

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

- 1110 Couple family with children under 15, non-dependent children and with or without other related individuals
- 1121 Couple family with children under 15, no non-dependent children and with other related individuals
- 1122 Couple family with children under 15, no non-dependent children and with no other related individuals
- 1211 Couple family with dependent students, non-dependent children and other related individuals
- 1212 Couple family with dependent students, non-dependent children and no other related individuals
- 1221 Couple family with dependent students, no non-dependent children and with other related individuals
- 1222 Couple family with dependent students, no non-dependent children and with no other related individuals
- 1310 Couple family with children under 15, dependent students, non-dependent children and with or without other related individuals
- 1321 Couple family with children under 15, dependent students, no non-dependent children and with other related individuals
- 1322 Couple family with children under 15, dependent students, no non-dependent children and no other related individuals
- 1411 Couple family with non-dependent children and other related individuals
- 1412 Couple family with non-dependent children and no other related individuals
- 2421 Couple family with no children and with other related individuals
- 2422 Couple only family
- 3111 One-parent family with children under 15, non-dependent children and other related individuals
- 3112 One-parent family with children under 15, non-dependent children and no other related individuals
- 3121 One-parent family with children under 15, no non-dependent children and with other related individuals
- 3122 One-parent family with children under 15, no non-dependent children and with no other related individuals
- 3210 One-parent family with dependent students, non-dependent children and with or without other related individuals
- 3220 One-parent family with dependent students, no non-dependent children and with or without other related individuals
- 3310 One-parent family with children under 15, dependent students, non-dependent children and with or without other related individuals
- 3321 One-parent family with children under 15, dependent students, no non-dependent children and with other related individuals
- 3322 One-parent family with children under 15, dependent students, no non-dependent children and no other related individuals
- 3410 One-parent family with non-dependent children and with or without other related individuals

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

DEMOGRAPHICS *continued*

9429 Other family

9999 Outside scope of classification

LABEL: Standard relationship in household

POPULATION: All persons living in households in private dwellings

SAS NAME: RELHHLDC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

00 Not applicable

10 Husband, wife or partner (not further defined)

17 Male same-sex partner

18 Female same-sex partner

21 Lone parent

30 Child under 15 (not further defined)

40 Dependent student (not further defined)

50 Non-dependent child (not further defined)

60 Other related individual (not further defined)

71 Unrelated individual living in a family household

72 Group household member

73 Lone person

LABEL: Household type

POPULATION: All households in private dwellings

SAS NAME: HLDTYPEC

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

11 One family household

12 Two family household

13 Three or more family household

21 One family household with non-family members present

22 Two family household with non-family members present

31 Lone person household

32 Group household

99 Outside scope of classification, e.g. visitor, resident of SD

DISABILITY IDENTIFICATION - DISABILITY STATUS

LABEL: Disability status (1)

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: DISBSTAT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Has disability and profoundly limited in core activities

2 Has disability and severely limited in core activities

3 Has disability and moderately limited in core activities

4 Has disability and mildly limited in core activities

5 Has disability and not limited in core activities but restricted in schooling or employment

6 Has disability and not limited in core activities, or restricted in schooling or employment

7 Has a long term health condition without disability

8 No long term health condition

LABEL: Disability status of the recipient(s) of care

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: DISBSTAX

LEVEL: ALL CARE RECIPIENTS

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

DISABILITY IDENTIFICATION -
DISABILITY STATUS *continued*

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has disability and profoundly limited in core activities
- 2 Has disability and severely limited in core activities
- 3 Has disability and moderately limited in core activities
- 4 Has disability and mildly limited in core activities
- 5 Has disability and not limited in core activities but restricted in schooling or employment
- 6 Has disability and not limited in core activities, or restricted in schooling or employment
- 7 Has a long term health condition without disability
- 8 No long term health condition

LABEL: Whether family with children (under 15 years) has a parent with a disability

POPULATION: All families living in households

SAS NAME: FAMDISPR

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 No parent in the family has a disability
- 2 Both parents in couple family have a disability
- 3 Father in couple family has a disability
- 4 Mother in couple family has a disability
- 5 Father in one parent family has a disability
- 6 Mother in one parent family has a disability

LABEL: Number of persons with a disability in family

POPULATION: All families living in households

SAS NAME: FAMNODIS

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of persons with a disability in household

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: HHDNODIS

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Number of people with a disability in income unit

POPULATION: All income units in households

SAS NAME: INCNODIS

LEVEL: INCOME UNIT

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Whether has schooling or employment restriction

POPULATION: Persons with a disability living in households, aged 5-14 years and currently at school or not attending school because of disability or aged 15 to 64 years

SAS NAME: SCHLEMP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Restricted in schooling or employment
- 2 Not restricted in schooling or employment

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

DISABILITY IDENTIFICATION -
DISABILITY STATUS *continued*

LABEL: Whether has a long-term condition

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: WTHRCOND

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Has a long term health condition
- 2 Does not have a long term health condition

LABEL: Whether has a disability

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: WTHRDIS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Has a disability
- 2 Does not have a disability

LABEL: Whether has a disability (excluding a non-restrictive disfigurement or deformity)

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: WTHRDISB

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Has a disability
- 2 Does not have a disability

DISABILITY IDENTIFICATION -
IMPAIRMENTS AND
LIMITATIONS

LABEL: Disability type(s) Exhaustive (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons with a disability

SAS NAME: DISTYPX

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 01 Loss of sight
- 02 Loss of hearing
- 03 Speech difficulties
- 04 Breathing difficulties
- 05 Chronic or recurring pain or discomfort
- 06 Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
- 07 Slow at learning or understanding
- 08 Incomplete use of arms or fingers
- 09 Difficulty gripping or holding things
- 10 Incomplete use of feet or legs
- 11 Nervous or emotional condition
- 12 Restriction in physical activities or work
- 13 Disfigurement or deformity
- 14 Mental illness
- 15 Other limitations and restrictions
- 16 Not applicable

LABEL: Whether has limited use of arms and/or fingers

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: IDARMS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has limited use of arms or fingers
- 2 Has full use of arms and fingers

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

DISABILITY IDENTIFICATION - IMPAIRMENTS AND LIMITATIONS *continued*

LABEL: Whether has shortness of breath or difficulty breathing

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: IDBREATH

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 No shortness of breath or breathing difficulties
- 2 Has shortness of breath or breathing difficulties and is limited
- 3 Has shortness of breath or breathing difficulties but is not limited

LABEL: Whether has had any other brain damage and has resulting limitation or restriction

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: IDBRNDMG

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has had other brain damage that interferes with doing everyday activities
- 2 Has had other brain damage that does not interfere with everyday activities
- 3 Has not had other brain damage

LABEL: Whether has a disfigurement or deformity

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: IDDEFRM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has a disfigurement or deformity
- 2 Does not have a disfigurement or deformity

LABEL: Whether has blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: IDFITS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
- 2 Does not have blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness

LABEL: Whether has difficulty in gripping or holding things

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: IDGRIP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Has difficulty gripping or holding things
- 2 Has no difficulty gripping or holding things

LABEL: Whether has had head injury and has resulting limitation or restriction

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: IDHDINJ

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has had head injury that interferes with doing everyday activities
- 2 Has had head injury that does not interfere with everyday activities
- 3 Has not had a head injury

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

DISABILITY IDENTIFICATION -
IMPAIRMENTS AND
LIMITATIONS *continued*

LABEL: Whether has loss of hearing

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: IDHEAR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 No loss of hearing
- 2 Partial loss of hearing
- 3 Total loss of hearing

LABEL: Whether has hearing loss and/or speech difficulties only

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: IDHEARSB

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Hearing loss or speech difficulty only
- 2 Has other disability or long-term health condition also or only
- 3 Has no disability or long-term health condition

LABEL: Whether has hearing loss and/or speech difficulties only - excluding a non-restrictive disfigurement

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: IDHEARSP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Hearing loss or speech difficulty only
- 2 Has other disability or long-term health condition also or only
- 3 Has no disability or long-term health condition

LABEL: Whether had head injury, stroke or other brain damage that limits or restricts everyday activities (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: IDHISOB

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Has not had head injury, stroke or any other brain damage
- 2 Had head injury with resulting limitation or restriction
- 3 Had stroke with resulting limitation or restriction
- 4 Had other brain damage with resulting limitation or restriction
- 5 Had head injury but no resulting limitation or restriction
- 6 Had stroke but no resulting limitation or restriction
- 7 Had other brain damage but no resulting limitation or restriction

LABEL: Whether has difficulty learning or understanding things

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: IDLEARN

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Has difficulty learning or understanding things
- 2 Does not have difficulty learning or understanding things

LABEL: Whether has limited use of legs or feet

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: IDLEGS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

DISABILITY IDENTIFICATION -
IMPAIRMENTS AND
LIMITATIONS *continued*

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has limited use of feet or legs
- 2 Has full use of feet and legs

LABEL: Whether needs help or supervision in doing things because of a mental illness

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: IDMENTAL

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs help or supervision in doing things due to a mental illness or condition
- 2 Does not need help or supervision in doing things due to a mental illness or

condition

LABEL: Whether has a nervous or emotional condition

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: IDNERV

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Has a nervous or emotional condition
- 2 Does not have a nervous or emotional condition

LABEL: Whether has other long-term condition that limits or restricts

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: IDOTHER

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Does not have other long-term condition
- 2 Has other long-term condition that limits or restricts
- 3 Has other long-term condition but is not limited or restricted

LABEL: Whether has chronic or recurrent pain or discomfort

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: IDPAIN

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has no chronic or recurrent pain or discomfort
- 2 Has chronic or recurrent pain or discomfort and is limited in activities
- 3 Has chronic or recurrent pain or discomfort but is not limited in activities

LABEL: Whether is limited or restricted in physical activities or doing physical work

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: IDPHYS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 No applicable
- 1 Limited or restricted in physical activities or in doing physical work
- 2 Not limited or restricted in physical activities or in doing physical work

LABEL: Whether has loss of sight

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: IDSIGHT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 No loss of sight

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

DISABILITY IDENTIFICATION - IMPAIRMENTS AND LIMITATIONS *continued*

- 2 Loss of sight corrected by wearing glasses or contact lenses
- 3 Partial loss of sight not corrected by wearing glasses or contact lenses
- 4 Total loss of sight

LABEL: Whether has loss of speech

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: IDSPEECH

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 No loss of speech
- 2 Partial loss of speech
- 3 Total loss of speech

LABEL: Whether has had stroke and has resulting limitation or restriction

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: IDSTROKE

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has had stroke that interferes with doing everyday activities
- 2 Has had stroke that does not interfere with everyday activities
- 3 Has not had a stroke

LABEL: Whether receiving treatment for any long-term condition that limits or restricts

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: IDTREAT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Not receiving treatment for any long term condition
- 2 Receiving treatment for long term condition, and is limited or restricted by condition
- 3 Receiving treatment for long term condition, but not limited or restricted by condition

LABEL: Disability groups (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons with a disability

SAS NAME: IMPGRAL

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Sensory and speech
- 2 Intellectual
- 3 Physical restriction
- 4 Psychological
- 5 Head injury, stroke or brain damage
- 6 Other
- 7 Not applicable

LABEL: Disability type(s) as a result of head injury (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons how had head injury and have a disability as a result

SAS NAME: LTRMHIN

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 10 Loss of sight
- 11 Loss of hearing
- 12 Speech difficulties

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

DISABILITY IDENTIFICATION - IMPAIRMENTS AND LIMITATIONS *continued*

- 13 Breathing difficulties
- 14 Chronic or recurring pain or discomfort
- 15 Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
- 16 Slow at learning or understanding
- 17 Incomplete use of arms or fingers
- 18 Difficulty gripping or holding things
- 19 Incomplete use of feet or legs
- 20 Nervous or emotional condition
- 21 Restriction in physical activities or work
- 22 Disfigurement or deformity
- 23 Mental illness
- 24 Other disability type(s)

LABEL: Disability type(s) as a result of other brain damage (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons who have other brain damage and a disability as a result

SAS NAME: LTRMOBR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 10 Loss of sight
- 11 Loss of hearing
- 12 Speech difficulties
- 13 Breathing difficulties
- 14 Chronic or recurring pain or discomfort
- 15 Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
- 16 Slow at learning or understanding
- 17 Incomplete use of arms or fingers
- 18 Difficulty gripping or holding things
- 19 Incomplete use of feet or legs
- 20 Nervous or emotional condition
- 21 Restriction in physical activities or work
- 22 Disfigurement or deformity
- 23 Mental illness
- 24 Other disability type(s)

LABEL: Disability type(s) as a result of stroke (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons who had a stroke and have a disability as a result

SAS NAME: LTRMSTR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 10 Loss of sight
- 11 Loss of hearing
- 12 Speech difficulties
- 13 Breathing difficulties
- 14 Chronic or recurring pain or discomfort
- 15 Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
- 16 Slow at learning or understanding
- 17 Incomplete use of arms or fingers
- 18 Difficulty gripping or holding things
- 19 Incomplete use of feet or legs
- 20 Nervous or emotional condition
- 21 Restriction in physical activities or work
- 22 Disfigurement or deformity

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

DISABILITY IDENTIFICATION -
IMPAIRMENTS AND
LIMITATIONS *continued*

- 23 Mental illness
- 24 Other disability type(s)

LABEL: Main condition causing limited use of arms and/or fingers

POPULATION: All persons who have incomplete use of their arms or fingers

SAS NAME: MCARMSCF

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0000 Not applicable
- 0100 Certain infectious and parasitic diseases
- 0204 Breast cancer
- 0205 Prostate cancer
- 0299 Other neoplasms (tumours/cancers)
- 0300 Diseases of the blood and blood forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune system
- 0401 Disorders of the thyroid gland
- 0402 Diabetes
- 0404 High cholesterol
- 0499 Other endocrine/nutritional and metabolic disorders
- 0500 Mental and behavioural disorders n.f.d.
- 0511 Dementia
- 0512 Schizophrenia
- 0513 Depression/mood affective disorders (excluding postnatal depression)
- 0521 Phobic and anxiety disorders
- 0522 Nervous tension/stress
- 0530 Intellectual and developmental disorders n.e.c.
- 0531 Mental retardation/intellectual disability
- 0532 Autism and related disorders (including Rett's syndrome and Asperger's syndrome)
- 0595 Attention deficit disorder/hyperactivity
- 0596 Speech impediment
- 0599 Other mental and behavioural disorders
- 0604 Parkinson's disease
- 0605 Alzheimer's disease
- 0607 Multiple sclerosis
- 0608 Epilepsy
- 0609 Migraine
- 0611 Cerebral palsy
- 0612 Paralysis
- 0613 Chronic/postviral fatigue syndrome
- 0699 Other diseases of the nervous system
- 0703 Retinal disorders/defects
- 0704 Glaucoma
- 0707 Sight loss
- 0799 Other diseases of the eye and adnexa
- 0802 Diseases of the middle ear and mastoid
- 0803 Diseases of the inner ear (except noise induced deafness)
- 0804 Tinnitus
- 0810 Deafness/hearing loss
- 0811 Deafness/hearing loss—noise induced
- 0812 Deafness/hearing loss—congenital
- 0899 Other diseases of the ear and mastoid process
- 0910 Heart disease
- 0913 Angina

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

DISABILITY IDENTIFICATION -
IMPAIRMENTS AND
LIMITATIONS *continued*

0914 Myocardial infarction (heart attack)
0919 Other heart diseases
0922 Hypertension (high blood pressure)
0923 Stroke
0929 Other diseases of the circulatory system
1002 Bronchitis/bronchiolitis
1003 Respiratory allergies (excluding allergic asthma)
1004 Emphysema
1005 Asthma
1099 Other diseases of the respiratory system
1101 Stomach/duodenal ulcer
1102 Abdominal hernia (except congenital)
1103 Enteritis and colitis
1104 Other diseases of the intestine
1199 Diseases of the digestive system
1202 Skin allergies (Dermatitis and Eczema)
1299 Other diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
1301 Arthritis and related disorders
1303 Back problems (dorsopathies)
1304 Repetitive strain injury/occupational overuse syndrome
1306 Other soft tissue/muscle disorders (including Rheumatism)
1307 Osteoporosis
1399 Other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
1401 Kidney and urinary system (bladder) disorders (except incontinence)
1405 Menopause disorders
1499 Other diseases of the genitourinary system
1500 Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period
1600 Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
1701 Breathing difficulties/shortness of breath
1704 Pain n.f.d.
1705 Unspecified speech difficulties
1799 Other symptoms/signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings n.e.c.
1801 Head injury/acquired brain damage
1802 Arm/hand/shoulder damage from injury/accident
1804 Leg/knee/foot/hip damage from injury/accident
1808 Complications/consequences of surgery and medical care n.e.c.
1899 Other injury/poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes
1904 Restriction in physical activity or physical work
1907 Other 2003 codes which have no ICD-10 equivalent

LABEL: Main condition causing shortness of breath or difficulty breathing

POPULATION: All persons who have shortness of breath or breathing difficulties

SAS NAME: MCBREACF

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

See categories under SAS Name=MCARMSCF

LABEL: Main condition causing disfigurement or deformity

POPULATION: All persons who have a disfigurement or deformity

SAS NAME: MCDEFRCF

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

See categories under SAS Name=MCARMSCF

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

DISABILITY IDENTIFICATION - IMPAIRMENTS AND LIMITATIONS *continued*

LABEL: Main condition causing blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
POPULATION: All persons who have blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
SAS NAME: MCFITSCF
LEVEL: PERSON
CATEGORIES:
See categories under SAS Name=MCARMSCF

LABEL: Main condition causing difficulty gripping or holding things
POPULATION: All persons who have difficulty gripping or holding things
SAS NAME: MCGRIPCF
LEVEL: PERSON
CATEGORIES:
See categories under SAS Name=MCARMSCF

LABEL: Main condition causing loss of hearing
POPULATION: All persons with a hearing loss
SAS NAME: MCHEARCF
LEVEL: PERSON
CATEGORIES:
See categories under SAS Name=MCARMSCF

LABEL: Main condition causing difficulty learning or understanding things
POPULATION: All persons who have learning difficulties
SAS NAME: MCLEARCF
LEVEL: PERSON
CATEGORIES:
See categories under SAS Name=MCARMSCF

LABEL: Main condition causing limited use of legs or feet
POPULATION: All persons who have incomplete use of their feet or legs
SAS NAME: MCLEGSCF
LEVEL: PERSON
CATEGORIES:
See categories under SAS Name=MCARMSCF

LABEL: Main condition causing mental illness
POPULATION: All persons who need help or supervision due to mental illness or condition
SAS NAME: MCMENTCF
LEVEL: PERSON
CATEGORIES:
See categories under SAS Name=MCARMSCF

LABEL: Main nervous or emotional condition
POPULATION: All persons who have a nervous or emotional condition, living in households
SAS NAME: MCNERVCF
LEVEL: PERSON
CATEGORIES:
See categories under SAS Name=MCARMSCF

LABEL: Main condition causing chronic or recurrent pain or discomfort
POPULATION: All persons who experience pain or discomfort
SAS NAME: MCPAINCF
LEVEL: PERSON
CATEGORIES:
See categories under SAS Name=MCARMSCF

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

DISABILITY IDENTIFICATION - IMPAIRMENTS AND LIMITATIONS *continued*

LABEL: Main condition causing restriction in physical activities or in doing physical work
POPULATION: All persons who have a restriction in physical activities or in doing physical work

SAS NAME: MCPHYSCF

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

See categories under SAS Name=MCARMSCF

LABEL: Main condition causing loss of sight

POPULATION: All persons who have loss of sight not corrected by glasses or contacts

SAS NAME: MCSIGHCF

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

See categories under SAS Name=MCARMSCF

LABEL: Main condition causing speech difficulties

POPULATION: All persons who have speech difficulties

SAS NAME: MCSPEECF

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

See categories under SAS Name=MCARMSCF

LABEL: Number of impairment types

POPULATION: All persons with a disability

SAS NAME: NOIMPTYC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

00 Not applicable

01 1

02 2

03 3

04 4

05 5

06 6

07 7

08 8

09 9

10 10

11 11 or more

LABEL: Disability type(s) (1) (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons with a disability

SAS NAME: RESTIMP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

01 Loss of sight

02 Loss of hearing

03 Speech difficulties

04 Breathing difficulties

05 Chronic or recurring pain or discomfort

06 Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness

07 Slow at learning or understanding

08 Incomplete use of arms or fingers

09 Difficulty gripping or holding things

10 Incomplete use of feet or legs

11 Nervous or emotional condition

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

DISABILITY IDENTIFICATION - IMPAIRMENTS AND LIMITATIONS *continued*

- 12 Restriction in physical activities or work
- 13 Disfigurement or deformity
- 14 Mental illness
- 15 Head injury, stroke or other brain damage
- 16 Other disability type(s)
- 17 Not applicable

LABEL: Whether restricted by a disfigurement or deformity

POPULATION: All persons who have a disfigurement or deformity

SAS NAME: RSTDEFRM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has a disfigurement or deformity and is restricted
- 2 Has a disfigurement or deformity and is not restricted

LABEL: Whether restricted by a nervous or emotional condition

POPULATION: All persons who have a nervous or emotional condition

SAS NAME: RSTNERV

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has a nervous or emotional condition and is restricted
- 2 Has a nervous or emotional condition and is not restricted

LABEL: Whether receiving treatment for a nervous or emotional condition

POPULATION: All persons who have a nervous or emotional condition

SAS NAME: TRTNERV

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has a nervous or emotional condition and is receiving treatment
- 2 Has a nervous or emotional condition and is not receiving treatment

DISABILITY IDENTIFICATION - SUPERVISION

LABEL: Ability to look after self at home when other household member(s) are away for one day

POPULATION: All persons with a profound or severe core-activity limitation, living in households with others

SAS NAME: HMA1DAY

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Could manage alone for one day without difficulty
- 2 Could manage alone for one day with difficulty
- 3 Could not manage alone for one day

LABEL: Ability to look after self at home when other household member(s) are away for a few days

POPULATION: All persons with a profound or severe core-activity limitation, living in households with others

SAS NAME: HMA1DAY

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Could manage alone for a few days without difficulty

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

DISABILITY IDENTIFICATION - SUPERVISION *continued*

- 2 Could manage alone for a few days with difficulty
- 3 Could not manage alone for a few days

LABEL: Ability to look after self at home when other household member(s) are away for a few hours

POPULATION: All persons with a profound or severe core-activity limitation, living in households with others

SAS NAME: HMAHOURS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Could manage alone for a few hours without difficulty
- 2 Could manage alone for a few hours with difficulty
- 3 Could not manage alone for a few hours

LABEL: Ability to look after self at home when other household member(s) are away for less than an hour

POPULATION: All persons with a profound or severe core-activity limitation, living in households with others

SAS NAME: HMALESHR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Could manage alone for less than an hour without difficulty
- 2 Could manage alone for less than an hour with difficulty
- 3 Could not manage alone for less than an hour

EDUCATION - EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT

LABEL: Main field of highest educational attainment (ASCED)

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households with educational attainment

SAS NAME: EDUFLDAT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Natural and physical sciences
- 02 Information technology
- 03 Engineering and related technologies
- 04 Architecture and building
- 05 Agriculture, environmental and related studies
- 06 Health
- 07 Education
- 08 Management and commerce
- 09 Society and culture
- 10 Creative arts
- 11 Food, hospitality and personal services
- 12 Mixed field programmes
- 13 Field not determined

LABEL: Main field of highest non-school qualification

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households, who have completed a non-school qualification

SAS NAME: EDUFLDNC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Natural and physical sciences

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

EDUCATION - EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT *continued*

- 02 Information technology
- 03 Engineering and related technologies
- 04 Architecture and building
- 05 Agriculture, environmental and related studies
- 06 Health
- 07 Education
- 08 Management and commerce
- 09 Society and culture
- 10 Creative arts
- 11 Food, hospitality and personal services
- 12 Mixed field programmes/Field not determined

LABEL: Level of highest educational attainment

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households

SAS NAME: EDULVLAC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Postgraduate Degree, Graduate Diploma/Graduate Certificate
- 02 Bachelor Degree
- 03 Advanced Diploma/Diploma
- 04 Certificate III/IV
- 05 Certificate I/II
- 06 Certificate not further defined
- 07 Year 12
- 08 Year 11
- 09 Year 10
- 10 Year 9
- 11 Year 8 or below/Never attended school
- 12 Level not determined

LABEL: Highest year of school completed

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households

SAS NAME: EDULVLHC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Year 12
- 2 Year 11
- 3 Year 10
- 4 Year 9
- 5 Year 8 or below (including Never attended school)

LABEL: Level of highest non-school qualification

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households, who have completed a non-school qualification

SAS NAME: EDULVLNC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Postgraduate Degree, Graduate Diploma/Graduate Certificate
- 2 Bachelor Degree
- 3 Advanced Diploma/Diploma
- 4 Certificate III/IV
- 5 Certificate I/II

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

EDUCATION - EDUCATIONAL
ATTAINMENT *continued*

- 6 Certificate not further defined
- 7 No non-school qualification
- 8 Level not determined

LABEL: Level of non-school qualification currently studying for (ASCED)

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households, currently studying

SAS NAME: LVLQSTDY

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 000 Not studying for a non-school qualification
- 011 Level not determined
- 100 Postgraduate Degree Level not further defined
- 110 Doctoral Degree Level not further defined
- 111 Higher Doctorate
- 112 Doctorate by Research
- 113 Doctorate by Coursework
- 114 Professional Specialist Qualification at Doctoral Degree Level
- 120 Master Degree Level not further defined
- 121 Master Degree by Research
- 122 Master Degree by Coursework
- 123 Professional Specialist Qualification at Master Degree Level
- 200 Graduate Diploma and Graduate Certificate Level not further defined
- 210 Graduate Diploma Level not further defined
- 211 Graduate Diploma
- 212 Graduate Qualifying or Preliminary
- 213 Professional Specialist Qualification at Graduate Diploma Level
- 220 Graduate Certificate Level not further defined
- 221 Graduate Certificate
- 222 Professional Specialist Qualification at Graduate Certificate Level
- 300 Bachelor Degree Level not further defined
- 310 Bachelor Degree Level not further defined
- 311 Bachelor (Honours) Degree
- 312 Bachelor (Pass) Degree
- 400 Advanced Diploma and Diploma Level not further defined
- 410 Advanced Diploma and Associate Degree Level not further defined
- 411 Advanced Diploma
- 413 Associate Degree
- 420 Diploma Level not further defined
- 421 Diploma
- 500 Certificate Level not further defined
- 510 Certificate III / IV Level not further defined
- 511 Certificate IV
- 514 Certificate III
- 520 Certificate I / II Level not further defined
- 521 Certificate II
- 524 Certificate I

LABEL: Level of post-school educational qualification

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households, who have completed a non-school qualification

SAS NAME: PSQLEVEL

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not stated

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

EDUCATION - EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT *continued*

- 1 Higher degree
- 2 Post-graduate diploma
- 3 Bachelor degree
- 4 Undergraduate diploma
- 5 Associate diploma
- 6 Skilled vocational qualification
- 7 Basic vocational qualification
- 8 Uncodable or Inadequately described
- 9 Out of scope or Not applicable

LABEL: Age left school - categories

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households

SAS NAME: SCHAGEGC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Never attended school
- 2 Still at school
- 3 Left school at 13 or younger
- 4 Left school at 14
- 5 Left school at 15
- 6 Left school at 16
- 7 Left school at 17
- 8 Left school at 18 or older

LABEL: School attendance

POPULATION: All persons aged 5-20 living in households

SAS NAME: SCHATTDR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Attending school
- 2 Not attending school

LABEL: Whether attends primary or secondary school

POPULATION: All persons aged 5-20 living in households

SAS NAME: SCHLEVEL

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Attending primary school
- 2 Attending secondary school
- 3 Not attending school

LABEL: Current educational institution attended

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households

SAS NAME: STDYEDUC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Higher Education
- 2 TAFE
- 3 Business college or industry skills centre
- 4 Other, including Secondary School
- 5 Not studying

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

EDUCATION - EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT *continued*

LABEL: Full-time or part-time study status

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households not attending school and currently studying

SAS NAME: STDYFTPT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Studying full-time
- 2 Studying part-time

LABEL: Level of qualification currently studying for (ABSCQ)

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households, currently studying

SAS NAME: STDYLCVQ

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Higher degree
- 02 Post-graduate diploma
- 03 Bachelor degree
- 04 Undergraduate diploma
- 05 Associate diploma
- 06 Skilled vocational qualifications
- 07 Basic vocational qualifications
- 08 Uncodable or Inadequately described
- 09 Certificate of less than one semester
- 10 Secondary school certificate (post school qualification)
- 99 Not stated

LABEL: Whether completed Year 12

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households

SAS NAME: YR12COMP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Completed Year 12 or equivalent
- 2 Didn't complete Year 12 or equivalent

LABEL: Year completed highest non-school qualification

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households, who have completed a non-school qualification

SAS NAME: YRCHNSQ

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0000 Not applicable
- 1111 Prior to 1980
- 1980 1980
- 1981 1981
- 1982 1982
- 1983 1983
- 1984 1984
- 1985 1985
- 1986 1986
- 1987 1987
- 1988 1988
- 1989 1989

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

EDUCATION - EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT *continued*

1990 1990
1991 1991
1992 1992
1993 1993
1994 1994
1995 1995
1996 1996
1997 1997
1998 1998
1999 1999
2000 2000
2001 2001
2002 2002
2003 2003

EDUCATION - IMPAIRMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS

LABEL: Level of non-school educational restriction

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability, living in households, currently studying

SAS NAME: NSCHRLVC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Severe
- 2 Moderate or mild
- 3 No educational restrictions

LABEL: Non-school education restriction status (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability, living in households, who have left school

SAS NAME: NSCHSTC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Has difficulty at non-school institution
- 2 Uses special arrangements at institution, including assistance or special equipment or modifications
- 3 Needs at least one day a week off
- 4 Not attending institution
- 5 Attending and has no non-school restriction
- 6 Not applicable

LABEL: Whether completed non-school qualification before onset of main condition

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability and a non-school qualification, living in households, excluding persons whose main condition was present at birth or aged less than 15 years when condition first appeared

SAS NAME: PSQMCOND

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Completed non-school qualification before onset of main condition
- 2 Did not complete non-school qualification before onset of main condition

LABEL: Reason for not attending school

POPULATION: All persons aged 5-20 with a disability, living in households, not attending school

SAS NAME: REASNSCH

LEVEL: PERSON

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

EDUCATION - IMPAIRMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS *continued*

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Condition(s) prevent(s) school attendance
- 2 Too young
- 3 Home schooling or correspondence
- 4 Finished school

LABEL: Whether needs at least one day off school each week because of condition(s)

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability living in households and currently attending school or studying

SAS NAME: SCH1DAY

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs time off school because of condition(s)
- 2 Does not need time off school because of condition(s)

LABEL: Type of difficulty experienced at school or institution because of condition (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over, living in households, currently attending school or studying

SAS NAME: SCHDIFC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 01 Difficulty sitting
- 02 Hearing or sight problems
- 03 Communication difficulties
- 04 Learning difficulties
- 05 Intellectual difficulties
- 06 Fitting in socially
- 07 Sports participation
- 08 Other, including access difficulties
- 09 No difficulties
- 10 Not applicable

LABEL: Schooling restriction status (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 5-20 with a disability, living in households, currently attending school or not attending school because of disability

SAS NAME: SCHRSTC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Needs at least one day a week off school or cannot attend school because of disability
- 2 Attending special classes
- 3 Attending special school
- 4 Has difficulty at school
- 5 Uses special assistance from a person at school
- 6 Uses special arrangements or equipment at school or institution
- 7 Not attending school (for reasons other than disability)
- 8 Attending and no educational restriction
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Level of schooling restrictions

POPULATION: All persons aged 5-20 with a disability, living in households, currently attending school or not attending school because of disability

SAS NAME: SCHRTLVC

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

EDUCATION - IMPAIRMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS *continued*

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Profound or severe
- 2 Moderate or mild
- 3 No schooling restrictions

LABEL: Type of support or special arrangements provided at school or institution (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability living in households and currently attending school or studying

SAS NAME: SCHSUPC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Special equipment (including computer)
- 2 Special tuition
- 3 Special assessment procedure
- 4 Counsellor or disability support person
- 5 Special access or transport arrangements
- 6 Other support
- 7 No support received
- 8 Not applicable

LABEL: Whether attends special school or classes, or receives other special support (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability living in households and currently attending school

SAS NAME: SPECDEC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Attends a special school
- 2 Attends special classes
- 3 School provides special equipment or special assessment procedures
- 4 School provides special tuition
- 5 School provides counsellor/ disability support person
- 6 Other support provided by school, including special access arrangements
- 7 School provides special transport arrangements
- 8 No support received
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Whether attends special school because of condition

POPULATION: All persons aged 5-20 with a disability, living in households, currently attending school

SAS NAME: SPECSCHO

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Attends special school
- 2 Does not attend special school

EMPLOYMENT - EMPLOYMENT RESTRICTIONS

LABEL: Type of leave arrangements used (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 15-64 with disability, living in households who are employed wage or salary earners

SAS NAME: EMPLEAV

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

EMPLOYMENT - EMPLOYMENT

RESTRICTIONS *continued*

- 1 Sick leave
- 2 Flexible hours
- 3 Recreation/annual leave
- 4 Leave without pay
- 5 Other
- 6 Does not need time off work (at least one day per week)
- 7 Not applicable

LABEL: Reason(s) permanently unable to work (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 15-64 with disability, living in households who are permanently unable to work

SAS NAME: EMPNTWC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Own condition or disability
- 2 Other, including ill health or disability of someone else and too old

LABEL: Other employer arrangements (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 15-64 with disability, living in households excluding those who are permanently unable to work

SAS NAME: EMPOTHC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 A special support person to assist/train on the job or provided help from someone at work
- 2 Provided special equipment
- 3 Modified buildings/fittings or provided special/free transport or parking
- 4 Provided training/retraining
- 5 Allocated different duties
- 6 Other
- 7 None of above arrangements required/needed
- 8 Not applicable

LABEL: Employment restrictions (15-64 years) (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 15-64 with disability, living in households

SAS NAME: EMPRC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 01 Restricted in type of job
- 02 Restricted in number of hours
- 03 Difficulty changing jobs or getting a preferred job
- 04 Need for time off from work (at least one day per week)
- 05 Need for employer provided equipment and/or special arrangements
- 06 Need for support person at work or is receiving assistance from a disability job placement program or agency
- 07 Need for ongoing supervision or assistance
- 08 Permanently unable to work
- 09 No employment restrictions
- 10 Not applicable

LABEL: Whether person has an employment restriction

POPULATION: All persons aged 15-64 with disability, living in households

SAS NAME: EMPREST

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

EMPLOYMENT - EMPLOYMENT

RESTRICTIONS *continued*

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has employment restriction
- 2 Does not have employment restriction

LABEL: Severity of employment restriction

POPULATION: All persons aged 15-64 with disability, living in households

SAS NAME: EMPSEVRC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Profoundly restricted
- 2 Severely restricted
- 3 Moderately or mildly restricted
- 4 No employment restriction

LABEL: Requirements to enable workforce participation (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 15-64 with disability, living in households who are permanently unable to work

SAS NAME: EMPWKRE

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Training
- 2 Equipment
- 3 Working at home
- 4 Time off
- 5 Assistance with work or personal care tasks
- 6 Other
- 7 Could not work at all
- 8 Not applicable

EMPLOYMENT - LABOUR

FORCE ITEMS

LABEL: Period since last worked

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households and not in the labour force

SAS NAME: LFSDEMPC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 000 Not applicable
- 001 Under 4 weeks
- 002 4 and under 8 weeks
- 003 8 and under 13 weeks
- 004 13 and under 26 weeks
- 005 26 and under 52 weeks
- 006 52 and under 104 weeks
- 007 104 weeks and over
- 998 Never worked (for two weeks or more)
- 999 Don't know

LABEL: Status in employment

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households and employed

SAS NAME: LFSEMPST

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Employee
- 2 Employer

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

EMPLOYMENT - LABOUR
FORCE ITEMS *continued*

- 3 Own account worker
- 4 Contributing family worker

LABEL: Labour force status and full-time or part-time status of members of couple or lone parent family

POPULATION: All couples and lone parent families living in households

SAS NAME: LFSFAMLC

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 11 Lone parent employed full-time
- 12 Lone parent employed part-time
- 13 Lone parent unemployed
- 14 Lone parent not in the labour force
- 21 Both parents employed full-time
- 31 Male partner employed full-time, female partner employed part-time
- 32 Male partner employed full-time, female partner unemployed
- 33 Male partner employed full-time, female partner not in the labour force
- 34 Female partner employed full-time, male partner employed part-time
- 35 Female partner employed full-time, male partner unemployed
- 36 Female partner employed full-time, male partner not in the labour force
- 41 Both partners employed part-time
- 51 Both partners unemployed or not in the labour force
- 71 Male partner employed part-time, female partner unemployed or not in the labour force
- 73 Female partner employed part-time, male partner unemployed or not in the labour force
- 81 One partner unemployed, other partner not in the labour force
- 99 Not stated

LABEL: Labour force status and full-time/part-time status

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households

SAS NAME: LFSFTPT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Employed working full-time
- 2 Employed working part-time
- 3 Unemployed looking for full-time work
- 4 Unemployed looking for part-time work
- 5 Not in the labour force

LABEL: Home based employment

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households and employed

SAS NAME: LFSHMEMP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually works most hours at home
- 2 Usually works most hours away from home
- 3 Does not usually work any hours at home

LABEL: Hours usually worked in ranges

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households and employed

SAS NAME: LFSHRSWK

LEVEL: PERSON

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

EMPLOYMENT - LABOUR
FORCE ITEMS *continued*

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 None or less than one hour
- 2 1 - 15 hours
- 3 16 - 24 hours
- 4 25 - 34 hours
- 5 35 - 39 hours
- 6 40 hours
- 7 41 - 48 hours
- 8 49 hours or more
- 9 Hours not stated

LABEL: Industry of employment (Input)

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households

SAS NAME: LFSINDUC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not working
- 01 Agriculture, Forestry & Fishing
- 02 Mining
- 03 Manufacturing
- 04 Electricity, Gas & Water Supply
- 05 Construction
- 06 Wholesale Trade
- 07 Retail Trade
- 08 Accommodation, Cafes & Restaurants
- 09 Transport & Storage
- 10 Communication Services
- 11 Finance & Insurance
- 12 Property & Business Services
- 13 Government Administration & Defence
- 14 Education
- 15 Health & Community Services
- 16 Cultural & Recreation Services
- 17 Personal & Other Services
- 18 Don't know

LABEL: Industry sector in which employed

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households and employed

SAS NAME: LFSISECT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Government
- 2 Private
- 9 Not known

LABEL: Whether has more than one job

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households and employed

SAS NAME: LFSMJOB

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has more than one job
- 2 Has one job

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

EMPLOYMENT - LABOUR FORCE ITEMS *continued*

LABEL: Main reason for not looking for work

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households and not working and not seeking work

SAS NAME: LFSMRWKC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Retired
- 02 Study or returning to study
- 03 Own ill health or disability
- 04 Child care availability or children too young or prefers to look after them
- 05 Too old
- 06 Does not need or want to work
- 07 Someone else's ill health or disability
- 08 Other family considerations
- 09 Pregnancy
- 10 Lacks relevant schooling, training or experience
- 11 Don't know
- 12 Other

LABEL: Occupation - broad groupings

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households and employed

SAS NAME: LFSOCCBR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Managers and Administrators
- 02 Professionals
- 03 Associate Professionals
- 04 Tradespersons and Related Workers
- 05 Advanced Clerical and Service Workers
- 06 Intermediate Clerical, Sales and Service Workers
- 07 Intermediate Production and Transport Workers
- 08 Elementary Clerical, Sales and Service Workers
- 09 Labourers and Related Workers
- 10 Inadequately described

LABEL: Duration of unemployment

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households and unemployed

SAS NAME: LFSUNEMC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 000 Not applicable
- 001 Under 4 weeks
- 002 4 and under 8 weeks
- 003 8 and under 13 weeks
- 004 13 and under 26 weeks
- 005 26 and under 52 weeks
- 006 52 and under 104 weeks
- 007 104 weeks and over
- 998 Never worked (for two weeks or more)
- 999 Don't know

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

FAMILY LEVEL	<p>LABEL: Flag to indicate whether family contains person(s) out on scope or coverage</p> <p>POPULATION: All families living in households</p> <p>SAS NAME: FLGFMCOV</p> <p>LEVEL: FAMILY</p> <p>CATEGORIES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">0 Not in this population1 Person(s) from this level out on scope or coverage
HOUSEHOLD LEVEL	<p>LABEL: Flag to indicate whether hhold contains person(s) out on scope or coverage</p> <p>POPULATION: All households</p> <p>SAS NAME: FLGHHCOV</p> <p>LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD</p> <p>CATEGORIES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">0 Not in this population1 Person(s) from this level out on scope or coverage
HOUSING - FAMILY LEVEL	<p>LABEL: House moves because of age or condition - family</p> <p>POPULATION: All families living in households containing person(s) with a disability, or aged 60 or over</p> <p>SAS NAME: HSGMVFAM</p> <p>LEVEL: FAMILY</p> <p>CATEGORIES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">0 Not applicable1 Had to move house once2 Had to move house more than once3 Have not had to move house <p>LABEL: Whether parents have a child with a disability</p> <p>POPULATION: All families living in households</p> <p>SAS NAME: POPPWCD</p> <p>LEVEL: FAMILY</p> <p>CATEGORIES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">0 Not applicable1 Parents have a child with a disability2 Parents do not have a child with a disability
HOUSING - PERSON LEVEL	<p>LABEL: Landlord type</p> <p>POPULATION: All persons living in private dwellings who pay rent or board, or who are in a rent to buy scheme, or have other housing arrangements</p> <p>SAS NAME: HSGLORDC</p> <p>LEVEL: PERSON</p> <p>CATEGORIES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">00 Not applicable01 Real estate agent02 State or territory housing authority03 Parent or other relative not in same dwelling04 Other person not in same dwelling05 Parent or other relative in same dwelling06 Other person in same dwelling07 Landlord is employer (Defence Housing Authority or government)08 Other employer09 Housing co-operative, community or church group10 Other landlord

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

HOUSING - PERSON LEVEL

continued

LABEL: House moves person made because of condition or age

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in private dwellings

SAS NAME: HSGMVPSN

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Had to move house once
- 2 Had to move house more than once
- 3 Has not had to move house

LABEL: Housing tenure

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in private dwellings

SAS NAME: HSGTENUC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Owner without a mortgage
- 2 Owner with a mortgage
- 3 Life tenure scheme or participant of rent/buy (or shared equity) scheme
- 4 Renter - State/Territory Housing Authority
- 5 Renter - private
- 6 Renter - boarder
- 7 Living rent-free
- 8 Other

LABEL: Tenure type

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in private dwellings

SAS NAME: HSGTNTYC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Owner without a mortgage
- 2 Owner with a mortgage
- 3 Life tenure scheme or participant of rent/buy (or shared equity) scheme
- 4 Renter (excludes boarders)
- 5 Boarder
- 6 Rent free
- 7 Other

LABEL: Main reason for moving house

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in private dwellings who moved because of disability or old age

SAS NAME: MOVREC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Due to own age or condition
- 02 To improve own health
- 03 To save money or cheaper
- 04 To live with family or friends
- 05 To live closer to family
- 06 To be closer to medical, support services or facilities or other services or facilities (e.g. work, services, leisure)
- 07 Safer environment

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

HOUSING - PERSON LEVEL

continued

08 To a dwelling more suitable for condition(s)

09 Family changes or house too big

10 For other reasons NES

LABEL: Whether someone had to move in because of disability or age of respondent

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in private dwellings, excluding those in lone person households

SAS NAME: MOVINPSC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Other paid carer or friend moved in

2 Family member moved in

3 Has not been necessary for anyone to move in

LABEL: Time since someone moved in because of disability or age of respondent

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in private dwellings

SAS NAME: MOVINTIC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Less than one year

2 1 year to less than 5 years

3 5 years or more

4 No-one has moved in because of disability or age

LABEL: Year in which last house move

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in private dwellings

SAS NAME: YRMOVEDC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Before 1991

2 1991 to 1995

3 1996 to 1999

4 2000

5 2001

6 2002

7 2003

8 Don't know

INCOME - FAMILY LEVEL

LABEL: Whether anyone in family receives Carer Allowance (Centrelink)

POPULATION: All families living in households

SAS NAME: INCCRFRM

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 A person or persons in family receives the Carer Allowance (Centrelink)

2 No one in the family receives the Carer Allowance (Centrelink)

LABEL: Whether anyone in family receives Disability Pension (DVA)

POPULATION: All families living in households

SAS NAME: INCDVAFM

LEVEL: FAMILY

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

INCOME - FAMILY LEVEL

continued

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 A person or persons in family do receive Disability Pension (DVA)
- 2 No one in the family receives a Disability Pension (DVA)

LABEL: Whether anyone in family receives other minor pensions or benefits

POPULATION: All families living in households

SAS NAME: INCOTHFM

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 A person or persons in family receives other minor pensions or benefits
- 2 No one in the family receives other minor pensions or benefits

LABEL: Whether anyone in family receives overseas pensions/benefits

POPULATION: All families living in households

SAS NAME: INCOVSFM

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 A person or persons in family receives overseas pensions or benefits
- 2 No one in the family receives overseas pensions or benefits

LABEL: Whether anyone in family receives parenting payment

POPULATION: All families living in households

SAS NAME: INCPARFM

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 A person or persons in family receives the Parenting Payment
- 2 No one in the family receives the Parenting Payment

INCOME - HOUSEHOLD LEVEL

LABEL: Whether anyone in household receives Carer Allowance (Centrelink)

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: INCCRHH

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 A person or persons in household receives the Carer Allowance (Centrelink)
- 2 No one in the household receives the Carer Allowance (Centrelink)

LABEL: Total weekly equivalised cash income deciles - household

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: INCDECEH

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 1st decile
- 02 2nd decile
- 03 3rd decile
- 04 4th decile
- 05 5th decile
- 06 6th decile
- 07 7th decile
- 08 8th decile
- 09 9th decile

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

INCOME - HOUSEHOLD LEVEL

continued

10 10th decile

11 Not known

LABEL: Whether anyone in household receives Disability Pension (DVA)

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: INCDVAHH

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 A person or persons in household receives the Disability Pension

2 No one in the household receives the Disability Pension

LABEL: Whether anyone in household receives other minor pensions or benefits

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: INCOTHHH

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 A person or persons in household receives other minor pensions or benefits

2 No one in the household receives other minor pensions or benefits

LABEL: Whether anyone in household receives overseas pensions/benefits

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: INCOVSHH

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 A person or persons in household receives overseas pensions or benefits

2 No one in the household receives overseas pensions or benefits

LABEL: Whether anyone in household receives Parenting Payment

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: INCPARHH

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 A person or persons in household receives the Parenting Payment

2 No one in the household receives the Parenting Payment

LABEL: Whether anyone in household receives War Widow's Pension (DVA)

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: INCWARHH

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 A person or persons in household receives the War Widow's Pension (DVA)

2 No one in the household receives the War Widow's Pension (DVA)

LABEL: Total weekly cash income - household

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: INCWKHDC

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

01 \$222 or less

02 \$223-\$364

03 \$365-\$482

04 \$483-\$664

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

INCOME - HOUSEHOLD LEVEL

continued

- 05 \$665-\$844
- 06 \$845-\$1060
- 07 \$1061-\$1328
- 08 \$1329-\$1629
- 09 \$1630-\$2166
- 10 \$2167 and over
- 98 Not known
- 99 Not applicable

INCOME - INCOME UNIT LEVEL

LABEL: Flag to indicate whether income unit contains person(s) out on scope or coverage

POPULATION: All income units in households

SAS NAME: FLGIUCOV

LEVEL: INCOME UNIT

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not in this population
- 1 Person(s) from this level out on scope or coverage

LABEL: Whether anyone in income unit receives Carer Allowance (Centrelink)

POPULATION: All income units in private dwellings

SAS NAME: INCCRRIU

LEVEL: INCOME UNIT

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 A person or persons in income unit receives the Carer Allowance (Centrelink)
- 2 No one in the income unit receives the Carer Allowance (Centrelink)

LABEL: Whether anyone in income unit receives Disability Pension (DVA)

POPULATION: All income units in private dwellings

SAS NAME: INCDVAIU

LEVEL: INCOME UNIT

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 A person or persons in income unit do receive Disability Pension (DVA)
- 2 No one in the income unit receives a Disability Pension (DVA)

LABEL: Whether anyone in income unit receives other minor pensions or benefits

POPULATION: All income units in private dwellings

SAS NAME: INCOTHIU

LEVEL: INCOME UNIT

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 A person or persons in income unit receives other minor pensions or benefits
- 2 No one in the income unit receives other minor pensions or benefits

LABEL: Whether anyone in income unit receives overseas pensions/benefits

POPULATION: All income units in private dwellings

SAS NAME: INCOVSIU

LEVEL: INCOME UNIT

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 A person or persons in income unit receives overseas pensions or benefits
- 2 No one in the income unit receives overseas pensions or benefits

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

INCOME - INCOME UNIT

LEVEL *continued*

LABEL: Whether anyone in income unit receives parenting payment

POPULATION: All income units in private dwellings

SAS NAME: INCPARIU

LEVEL: INCOME UNIT

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 A person or persons in income unit receives the Parenting Payment
- 2 No one in the income unit receives the Parenting Payment

LABEL: Whether anyone in income unit receives War Widow's Pension (DVA)

POPULATION: All income units in private dwellings

SAS NAME: INCWARIU

LEVEL: INCOME UNIT

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 A person or persons in the income unit receives the War Widow's Pension (DVA)
- 2 No one in the income unit receives the War Widow's Pension (DVA)

LABEL: Total weekly cash income - income unit

POPULATION: All income units in private dwellings

SAS NAME: INCWKIUC

LEVEL: INCOME UNIT

CATEGORIES:

- 01 \$199 or less
- 02 \$200-\$249
- 03 \$250-\$365
- 04 \$366-\$477
- 05 \$478-\$613
- 06 \$614-\$781
- 07 \$782-\$1007
- 08 \$1008-\$1329
- 09 \$1330-\$1799
- 10 \$1800 and over
- 98 Not known
- 99 Not applicable

INCOME - PERSON LEVEL

LABEL: Total weekly cash income (deciles) - person

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households

SAS NAME: INCDECPN

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 1st decile
- 02 2nd decile
- 03 3rd decile
- 04 4th decile
- 05 5th decile
- 06 6th decile
- 07 7th decile
- 08 8th decile
- 09 9th decile
- 10 10th decile
- 11 Not known

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

INCOME - PERSON LEVEL

continued

LABEL: Whether person is covered by Department of Veterans' Affairs treatment entitlement card

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households

SAS NAME: INCDVACD

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Is covered by DVA treatment entitlement card
- 2 Is not covered by DVA treatment entitlement card

LABEL: Main source of cash income

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households

SAS NAME: INCMAINC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Wages or salary (including from own incorporated business)
- 02 Profit or loss from own unincorporated business or share in a partnership
- 03 Profit or loss from rental property
- 04 Dividends or interest
- 05 Any Government pension or allowance
- 06 Superannuation or annuity
- 07 Other main source, including workers' compensation or Child support or

maintenance

- 08 No sources of income
- 09 Not known
- 10 Nil or negative income

LABEL: Whether receives any government pensions, allowances or benefits

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households

SAS NAME: INCRECBC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Australian Age Pension
- 2 Newstart Allowance, Sickness Allowance or Youth Allowance
- 3 Mature Age Allowance, Wife Pension, Carer Payment, Widow Allowance (Widow B Pension) (Centrelink) or Partner Allowance
- 4 Service Pension (DVA)
- 5 Disability Support Pension (Centrelink)
- 6 Special Benefit or don't know
- 7 None of these

LABEL: Whether currently receives any pension allowances or other forms of assistance (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households

SAS NAME: INCROAA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 War Widow's Pension (DVA)
- 2 Disability Pension (DVA)
- 3 Carer Allowance (Child Disability Allowance) (Centrelink)
- 4 Overseas pension or benefits

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

INCOME - PERSON LEVEL

continued

- 5 Parenting Payment
- 6 Other pension, benefit or allowance
- 7 None of these
- 8 Don't know

LABEL: Total weekly cash income - person

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households

SAS NAME: INCWKPNC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 01 \$129 or less
- 02 \$130-\$186
- 03 \$187-\$224
- 04 \$225-\$319
- 05 \$320-\$449
- 06 \$450-\$574
- 07 \$575-\$701
- 08 \$702-\$881
- 09 \$882-\$1150
- 10 \$1151 and over
- 96 Not applicable
- 97 Refusal
- 98 Not known
- 99 No source

LABEL: Pensions, benefits or allowances received (all) (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over living in households who reported income from any Government pension or cash benefit

SAS NAME: PENRECF

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 01 Australian Age Pension
- 02 Newstart Allowance, Sickness Allowance or Youth Allowance
- 03 Mature Age Allowance, Wife Pension, Carer Payment, Widow Allowance (Widow B Pension) (Centrelink), Partner Allowance or Carer Allowance (Child Disability Allowance) (Centrelink)
- 04 Service Pension (DVA) (exclude Superannuation, e.g.. DFRDB)
- 05 Disability Support Pension (Centrelink)
- 06 War Widow's Pension (DVA) or Disability Pension (DVA)
- 07 Other pensions/allowance (including Special Benefit, Overseas Pension/ benefits

or don't know

- 08 Parenting Payment
- 09 None of these
- 10 Not applicable

LONG-TERM HEALTH

CONDITIONS - IMPAIRMENTS AND LIMITATIONS

LABEL: Whether further condition(s) cause restriction

POPULATION: All persons who have further conditions not identified by the ARA, excluding personal interviews or proxies who were also the ARA

SAS NAME: FURCONDR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Restriction caused by further condition(s)
- 2 No restriction caused by further condition(s)

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

LONG-TERM HEALTH

CONDITIONS - IMPAIRMENTS AND LIMITATIONS *continued*

LABEL: Whether hearing loss makes it difficult to communicate

POPULATION: All persons with a hearing loss, living in households, who do not use a hearing aid or cochlear implant

SAS NAME: HEARDIFF

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Hearing loss makes it difficult to communicate
- 2 Hearing loss does not make it difficult to communicate

LABEL: Whether using a hearing aid or cochlea implant improves hearing

POPULATION: All persons with a hearing loss, living in households, who use a hearing aid or cochlear implant

SAS NAME: HEARIMPV

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Can hear better using a hearing aid or cochlea implant but still not normally
- 2 Can hear normally using a hearing aid or cochlea implant
- 3 Hearing not improved by using a hearing aid or cochlea implant

LABEL: Whether limited or restricted by hearing loss

POPULATION: All persons with a loss of hearing

SAS NAME: HEARREST

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Is limited or restricted by hearing loss
- 2 Is not limited or restricted by hearing loss

LABEL: Extended disability list (from head injury, stroke or other brain damage) (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons with a head injury, stroke or other brain damage that restricts activity

SAS NAME: IMPLSTA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 01 Loss of sight
- 02 Loss of hearing
- 03 Speech difficulties
- 04 Breathing difficulties
- 05 Chronic or recurring pain or discomfort
- 06 Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
- 07 Slow at learning or understanding
- 08 Incomplete use of arms or fingers
- 09 Difficulty gripping or holding things
- 10 Incomplete use of feet or legs
- 11 Nervous or emotional condition
- 12 Restriction in physical activities or work
- 13 Disfigurement or deformity
- 14 Mental illness
- 15 Other disability
- 16 Not applicable

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

LONG-TERM HEALTH
CONDITIONS - IMPAIRMENTS
AND LIMITATIONS *continued*

LABEL: Disability type that causes most problems

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households

SAS NAME: MAINIMP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 01 Loss of sight
- 02 Loss of hearing
- 03 Speech difficulties
- 04 Breathing difficulties
- 05 Chronic or recurring pain or discomfort
- 06 Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
- 07 Slow at learning or understanding
- 08 Incomplete use of arms or fingers
- 09 Difficulty gripping or holding things
- 10 Incomplete use of feet or legs
- 11 Nervous or emotional condition
- 12 Restriction in physical activities or work
- 13 Disfigurement or deformity
- 14 Mental illness
- 15 Other limitations and restrictions
- 16 Not applicable

LABEL: Condition(s) producing main disability (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons with a disability living in households

SAS NAME: MIMPCNF

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0000 Not applicable
- 0100 Certain infectious and parasitic diseases
- 0204 Breast cancer
- 0205 Prostate cancer
- 0299 Other neoplasms (tumours/cancers)
- 0300 Diseases of the blood and blood forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune system
- 0401 Disorders of the thyroid gland
- 0402 Diabetes
- 0404 High cholesterol
- 0499 Other endocrine/nutritional and metabolic disorders
- 0500 Mental and behavioural disorders n.f.d.
- 0511 Dementia
- 0512 Schizophrenia
- 0513 Depression/mood affective disorders (excluding postnatal depression)
- 0521 Phobic and anxiety disorders
- 0522 Nervous tension/stress
- 0530 Intellectual and developmental disorders n.e.c.
- 0531 Mental retardation/intellectual disability
- 0532 Autism and related disorders (including Rett's syndrome and Asperger's syndrome)
- 0595 Attention deficit disorder/hyperactivity
- 0596 Speech impediment
- 0599 Other mental and behavioural disorders
- 0604 Parkinson's disease
- 0605 Alzheimer's disease
- 0607 Multiple sclerosis

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

LONG-TERM HEALTH	0608 Epilepsy
CONDITIONS - IMPAIRMENTS	0609 Migraine
AND LIMITATIONS <i>continued</i>	0611 Cerebral palsy
	0612 Paralysis
	0613 Chronic/postviral fatigue syndrome
	0699 Other diseases of the nervous system
	0703 Retinal disorders/defects
	0704 Glaucoma
	0707 Sight loss
	0799 Other diseases of the eye and adnexa
	0802 Diseases of the middle ear and mastoid
	0803 Diseases of the inner ear (except noise induced deafness)
	0804 Tinnitus
	0810 Deafness/hearing loss
	0811 Deafness/hearing loss—noise induced
	0812 Deafness/hearing loss—congenital
	0899 Other diseases of the ear and mastoid process
	0910 Heart disease
	0913 Angina
	0914 Myocardial infarction (heart attack)
	0919 Other heart diseases
	0922 Hypertension (high blood pressure)
	0923 Stroke
	0929 Other diseases of the circulatory system
	1002 Bronchitis/bronchiolitis
	1003 Respiratory allergies (excluding allergic asthma)
	1004 Emphysema
	1005 Asthma
	1099 Other diseases of the respiratory system
	1101 Stomach/duodenal ulcer
	1102 Abdominal hernia (except congenital)
	1103 Enteritis and colitis
	1104 Other diseases of the intestine
	1199 Diseases of the digestive system
	1202 Skin allergies (Dermatitis and Eczema)
	1299 Other diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
	1301 Arthritis and related disorders
	1303 Back problems (dorsopathies)
	1304 Repetitive strain injury/occupational overuse syndrome
	1306 Other soft tissue/muscle disorders (including Rheumatism)
	1307 Osteoporosis
	1399 Other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
	1401 Kidney and urinary system (bladder) disorders (except incontinence)
	1405 Menopause disorders
	1499 Other diseases of the genitourinary system
	1500 Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period
	1600 Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
	1701 Breathing difficulties/shortness of breath
	1704 Pain n.f.d.
	1705 Unspecified speech difficulties
	1799 Other symptoms/signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings n.e.c.
	1801 Head injury/acquired brain damage
	1802 Arm/hand/shoulder damage from injury/accident

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

LONG-TERM HEALTH CONDITIONS - IMPAIRMENTS AND LIMITATIONS *continued*

- 1804 Leg/knee/foot/hip damage from injury/accident
- 1808 Complications/consequences of surgery and medical care n.e.c.
- 1899 Other injury/poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes
- 1904 Restriction in physical activity or physical work
- 1907 Other 2003 codes which have no ICD-10 equivalent

LONG-TERM HEALTH CONDITIONS - CONDITIONS

- LABEL: Where accident happened
- POPULATION: All persons with one or more long term condition(s), living in households, whose main condition was caused by an accident
- SAS NAME: ACCIDHPC
- LEVEL: PERSON
- CATEGORIES:
- 0 Not applicable
 - 1 Accident happened on street road or highway
 - 2 Accident happened at work
 - 3 Accident happened at own home
 - 4 Accident happened at sporting venue
 - 5 Accident happened at other place, including school, college or university
 - 6 Dont know where accident happened

- LABEL: Age when accident happened/onset of main condition
- POPULATION: All persons with one or more long term condition(s), living in households

SAS NAME: ACCONSEC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 0-4 years
- 02 5-9 years
- 03 10-14 years
- 04 15-19 years
- 05 20-24 years
- 06 25-29 years
- 07 30-34 years
- 08 35-39 years
- 09 40-44 years
- 10 45-49 years
- 11 50-54 years
- 12 55-59 years
- 13 60-64 years
- 14 65-69 years
- 15 70-74 years
- 16 75-79 years
- 17 80-84 years
- 18 85 years and over
- 19 Don't know

LABEL: Cause of main condition

POPULATION: All persons with one or more long term condition(s)

SAS NAME: CAUSECND

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Just came on

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

LONG-TERM HEALTH
CONDITIONS - CONDITIONS
continued

- 02 Disease or illness or hereditary
- 03 Accident or injury
- 04 Working conditions or work or overwork
- 05 Present at birth
- 06 Old age
- 07 Stress
- 08 War or peacekeeping service
- 09 Personal or family problems or death
- 10 Allergy (e.g. food, climate, medication, environment)
- 11 Medication or medical procedure
- 12 Smoking
- 13 Own pregnancy or childbirth
- 14 Overweight
- 15 Other cause
- 16 Don't know

LABEL: Main cause of other brain damage

POPULATION: All persons who have other brain damage

SAS NAME: CAUSOBC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Other brain damage present at birth
- 2 Other brain damage just came on/old age
- 3 Other brain damage due to illness (e.g. meningitis encephalitis)
- 4 Other brain damage due to an accident
- 5 Other brain damage due to substance abuse (e.g. alcohol glue)
- 6 Other brain damage due to other causes NES

LABEL: Whether main condition is expected to change over the next two years

POPULATION: All persons with one or more long term condition(s)

SAS NAME: CONDCHNG

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Main condition expected to improve totally
- 2 Main condition expected to improve partially
- 3 Main condition expected to worsen
- 4 Main condition not expected to change
- 5 Don't know whether main condition will change

LABEL: Length of time since accident happened/main condition occurred

POPULATION: All persons with one or more long term condition(s), living in households

SAS NAME: CONDDURC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 0-4 years
- 02 5-9 years
- 03 10-14 years
- 04 15-19 years
- 05 20-24 years
- 06 25-29 years
- 07 30-34 years

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

LONG-TERM HEALTH
CONDITIONS - CONDITIONS
continued

08 35-39 years
09 40 years or more
10 Don't know

LABEL: Main condition

POPULATION: All persons with one or more long term condition(s)

SAS NAME: MAINCND

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

See categories under SAS Name=MIMPCNF

LABEL: Whether has further conditions not identified by screen questions

POPULATION: All persons with one or more long term condition(s), living in households, excluding personal interviews or proxies who were also the ARA

SAS NAME: FURCOND

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable
1 Has further conditions in addition to those identified in screen questions
2 Does not have further conditions additional to those identified in screen

questions

LABEL: Number of conditions

POPULATION: All persons with one or more long term condition(s)

SAS NAME: NUMCOND

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable
1 Has one condition
2 Has two conditions
3 Has three conditions
4 Has four conditions
5 Has five conditions
6 Has six conditions
7 Has seven conditions
8 Has eight conditions
9 Has nine or more conditions

MAIN RECIPIENTS OF CARE -
ASSISTANCE NEEDED

LABEL: Number of activities for which main recipient of care always needs help due to disability or age

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident with a disability or aged 60 or over

SAS NAME: MRAACTAC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

0 None
1 1 to 4 activities
2 5 to 9 activities
3 10 or more activities
9 Not applicable

LABEL: Number of activities for which main recipient of care needs assistance due to disability or age

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident with a disability or aged 60 or over

SAS NAME: MRAACTNC

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

MAIN RECIPIENTS OF CARE -
ASSISTANCE NEEDED
continued

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 1 to 4 activities
- 2 5 to 9 activities
- 3 10 or more activities
- 9 Not applicable

LABEL: Number of tasks for which main recipient of care requires assistance due to disability or age

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident with a disability or aged 60 or over

SAS NAME: MRANOTSC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 None
- 1 1 to 4
- 2 5 to 9
- 3 10 to 14
- 4 15 or more
- 5 Not applicable

MAIN RECIPIENTS OF CARE -
ASSISTANCE RECEIVED

LABEL: Extent to which need for communication assistance met for main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident who needs assistance with communication due to disability

SAS NAME: MRACMETC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Need for communication assistance met fully
- 2 Need for communication assistance met partly or not met at all

LABEL: Extent to which need for mobility assistance met for main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident who needs assistance with mobility due to disability

SAS NAME: MRAMBMET

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Need for mobility assistance met fully
- 2 Need for mobility assistance met partly
- 3 Need for mobility assistance not met at all

LABEL: Type of assistance received by main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident with a disability or aged 60 or over

SAS NAME: MRARCTYC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Informal only or formal only
- 2 Informal and formal assistance

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

MAIN RECIPIENTS OF CARE - ASSISTANCE RECEIVED *continued*

LABEL: Extent to which need for self-care assistance met for the main recipient of care
POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident who needs assistance with self-care due to disability
SAS NAME: MRASCMET
LEVEL: PERSON
CATEGORIES:
 0 Not applicable
 1 Need for self-care assistance met fully
 2 Need for self-care assistance met partly
 3 Need for self-care assistance not met at all

MAIN RECIPIENTS OF CARE - CONDITIONS, IMPAIRMENTS AND LIMITATIONS

LABEL: Main recipient of care: all reported conditions (multiple response)
POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident
SAS NAME: MRCALCF
LEVEL: PERSON
CATEGORIES:
 See categories under SAS Name=MIMPCNF

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care has limited use of arms or fingers
POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident
SAS NAME: MRCARMS
LEVEL: PERSON
CATEGORIES:
 0 Not applicable
 1 Has limited use of arms or fingers
 2 Has full use of arms and fingers

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care has shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident
SAS NAME: MRCBRTHE
LEVEL: PERSON
CATEGORIES:
 0 Not applicable
 1 No shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
 2 Has shortness of breath or difficulty breathing and is limited or restricted
 3 Has shortness of breath or difficulty breathing but is not limited or restricted

LABEL: Condition(s) producing main recipient's main disability (multiple response)
POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident
SAS NAME: MRCCMRC
LEVEL: PERSON
CATEGORIES:
 See categories under SAS Name = MIMPCNF

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care has chronic or recurrent pain or discomfort
POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident
SAS NAME: MRCCPAIN
LEVEL: PERSON
CATEGORIES:
 0 Not applicable
 1 Has no chronic or recurrent pain or discomfort

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

MAIN RECIPIENTS OF CARE - CONDITIONS, IMPAIRMENTS AND LIMITATIONS *continued*

- 2 Has chronic or recurrent pain or discomfort and is limited or restricted
- 3 Has chronic or recurrent pain or discomfort but is not limited or restricted

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care has a disfigurement or deformity

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRCDFORM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has a disfigurement or deformity
- 2 Does not have a disfigurement or deformity

LABEL: Disability status (1) of main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRCDS1C

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has disability and profoundly restricted in core activities
- 2 Has disability and severely restricted in core activities
- 3 Has disability and moderately restricted in core activities
- 4 Other

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care has blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRCFITS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
- 2 Does not have blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care has difficulty gripping or holding things

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRCGRIP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has difficulty gripping or holding things
- 2 Has no difficulty gripping or holding things

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care is limited or restricted in everyday activities by hearing loss

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRCHEARL

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Is limited or restricted by hearing loss
- 2 Is not limited or restricted by hearing loss

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

MAIN RECIPIENTS OF CARE - CONDITIONS, IMPAIRMENTS AND LIMITATIONS *continued*

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care has had head injury, stroke or other brain damage (multiple response)

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRCHISB

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Has not had head injury, stroke or any other brain damage
- 2 Had head injury with resulting limitation or restriction
- 3 Had stroke with resulting limitation or restriction
- 4 Had other brain damage with resulting limitation or restriction
- 5 Had head injury but no resulting limitation or restriction
- 6 Had stroke but no resulting limitation or restriction
- 7 Had other brain damage but no resulting limitation or restriction

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care has difficulty learning or understanding things

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRCLEARN

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Does have difficulty learning or understanding things
- 2 Does not have difficulty learning or understanding things

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care has limited use of feet or legs

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRCLEGS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has limited use of feet or legs
- 2 Has full use of feet and legs

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care needs help or supervision due to a mental illness or condition

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRCMENTL

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs help or supervision doing things due to a mental illness or condition
- 2 Does not need help or supervision doing things due to a mental illness or condition

LABEL: Main disabling condition of main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRCMNCNC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0000 Not applicable
- 0100 Certain infectious and parasitic diseases
- 0204 Breast cancer

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

MAIN RECIPIENTS OF CARE -
CONDITIONS, IMPAIRMENTS
AND LIMITATIONS *continued*

- 0205 Prostate cancer
- 0299 Other neoplasms (tumours/cancers)
- 0300 Diseases of the blood and blood forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune system
 - 0401 Disorders of the thyroid gland
 - 0402 Diabetes
 - 0404 High cholesterol
 - 0499 Other endocrine/nutritional and metabolic disorders
 - 0500 Mental and behavioural disorders n.f.d.
 - 0511 Dementia
 - 0512 Schizophrenia
 - 0513 Depression/mood affective disorders (excluding postnatal depression)
 - 0521 Phobic and anxiety disorders
 - 0522 Nervous tension/stress
 - 0530 Intellectual and developmental disorders n.e.c.
 - 0531 Mental retardation/intellectual disability
 - 0532 Autism and related disorders (including Rett's syndrome and Asperger's syndrome)
 - 0595 Attention deficit disorder/hyperactivity
 - 0596 Speech impediment
 - 0599 Other mental and behavioural disorders
- 0604 Parkinson's disease
 - 0605 Alzheimer's disease
 - 0607 Multiple sclerosis
 - 0608 Epilepsy
 - 0609 Migraine
 - 0611 Cerebral palsy
 - 0612 Paralysis
 - 0613 Chronic/postviral fatigue syndrome
 - 0699 Other diseases of the nervous system
 - 0703 Retinal disorders/defects
 - 0704 Glaucoma
 - 0707 Sight loss
 - 0799 Other diseases of the eye and adnexa
 - 0802 Diseases of the middle ear and mastoid
 - 0803 Diseases of the inner ear (except noise induced deafness)
 - 0804 Tinnitus
 - 0810 Deafness/hearing loss
 - 0811 Deafness/hearing loss—noise induced
 - 0812 Deafness/hearing loss—congenital
 - 0899 Other diseases of the ear and mastoid process
 - 0910 Heart disease
 - 0913 Angina
 - 0914 Myocardial infarction (heart attack)
 - 0919 Other heart diseases
 - 0922 Hypertension (high blood pressure)
 - 0923 Stroke
 - 0929 Other diseases of the circulatory system
 - 1002 Bronchitis/bronchiolitis
 - 1003 Respiratory allergies (excluding allergic asthma)
 - 1004 Emphysema
 - 1005 Asthma
 - 1099 Other diseases of the respiratory system

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

MAIN RECIPIENTS OF CARE -
CONDITIONS, IMPAIRMENTS
AND LIMITATIONS *continued*

- 1101 Stomach/duodenal ulcer
- 1102 Abdominal hernia (except congenital)
- 1103 Enteritis and colitis
- 1104 Other diseases of the intestine
- 1199 Diseases of the digestive system
- 1202 Skin allergies (Dermatitis and Eczema)
- 1299 Other diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
- 1301 Arthritis and related disorders
- 1303 Back problems (dorsopathies)
- 1304 Repetitive strain injury/occupational overuse syndrome
- 1306 Other soft tissue/muscle disorders (including Rheumatism)
- 1307 Osteoporosis
- 1399 Other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
- 1401 Kidney and urinary system (bladder) disorders (except incontinence)
- 1405 Menopause disorders
- 1499 Other diseases of the genitourinary system
- 1500 Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period
- 1600 Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
- 1701 Breathing difficulties/shortness of breath
- 1704 Pain n.f.d.
- 1705 Unspecified speech difficulties
- 1799 Other symptoms/signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings n.e.c.
- 1801 Head injury/acquired brain damage
- 1802 Arm/hand/shoulder damage from injury/accident
- 1804 Leg/knee/foot/hip damage from injury/accident
- 1808 Complications/consequences of surgery and medical care n.e.c.
- 1899 Other injury/poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes
- 1904 Restriction in physical activity or physical work
- 1907 Other 2003 codes which have no ICD-10 equivalent

LABEL: Disability type that causes most problems for main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRCMNRST

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Loss of sight
- 02 Loss of hearing
- 03 Speech difficulties
- 04 Breathing difficulties
- 05 Chronic or recurring pain or discomfort
- 06 Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
- 07 Slow at learning or understanding
- 08 Incomplete use of arms or fingers
- 09 Difficulty gripping or holding things
- 10 Incomplete use of feet or legs
- 11 Nervous or emotional condition
- 12 Restriction in physical activities or work
- 13 Disfigurement or deformity
- 14 Mental illness
- 15 Other limitation or restriction

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

MAIN RECIPIENTS OF CARE - CONDITIONS, IMPAIRMENTS AND LIMITATIONS *continued*

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care has a nervous or emotional condition

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRCNERVS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has a nervous or emotional condition and is limited or restricted
- 2 Has a nervous or emotional condition but is not limited or restricted
- 3 Does not have a nervous or emotional condition

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care has additional long-term conditions

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRCOTHRC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Does not have any other long-term condition
- 2 Has other long-term condition(s)

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care is limited or restricted in physical activities or in physical work

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRCPHYS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Limited or restricted in physical activities or in doing physical work
- 2 Not limited or restricted in physical activities or in doing physical work

LABEL: Disability type(s) (1) of main recipient of care (multiple response)

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRCRIPC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Loss of sight
- 02 Loss of hearing
- 03 Speech difficulties
- 04 Breathing difficulties
- 05 Chronic or recurring pain or discomfort
- 06 Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
- 07 Slow at learning or understanding
- 08 Incomplete use of arms or fingers
- 09 Difficulty gripping or holding things
- 10 Incomplete use of feet or legs
- 11 Nervous or emotional condition
- 12 Restriction in physical activities or work
- 13 Mental illness
- 14 Head injury, stroke or other brain damage
- 15 Other disability type(s), including disfigurement or deformity

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

MAIN RECIPIENTS OF CARE - CONDITIONS, IMPAIRMENTS AND LIMITATIONS *continued*

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care has loss of sight

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRCSIGHC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 No loss of sight
- 2 Loss of sight corrected by glasses or contact lenses
- 3 Partial loss of sight not corrected by glasses or contact lenses or total loss of sight

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care has speech difficulties

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRCSPEKC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 No loss of speech
- 2 Partial or total loss of speech

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care is receiving treatment for long-term condition(s)

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRCTMENT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Not receiving treatment for any long-term condition
- 2 Receiving treatment for long-term condition(s) and is limited or restricted
- 3 Receiving treatment for long-term condition(s), but is not limited or restricted

LABEL: Disability type(s) (2) of main recipient of care (multiple response)

POPULATION: All primary carers whose main recipient of care is a co-resident with a disability which was not identified by the ARA, excluding PT's or proxies who were also the ARA of HF

SAS NAME: MRCTYRS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Loss of sight
- 02 Loss of hearing
- 03 Speech difficulties
- 04 Breathing difficulties
- 05 Chronic or recurring pain or discomfort
- 06 Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
- 07 Slow at learning or understanding
- 08 Incomplete use of arms or fingers
- 09 Difficulty gripping or holding things
- 10 Incomplete use of feet or legs
- 11 Nervous or emotional condition
- 12 Restriction in physical activities or work
- 13 Disfigurement or deformity
- 14 Mental illness
- 15 Other disability

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

MAIN RECIPIENTS OF CARE - CONDITIONS, IMPAIRMENTS AND LIMITATIONS *continued*

LABEL: SF12 of main recipient (mental component summary)

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRPSF12M

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: SF12 of main recipient (physical component summary)

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRPSF12P

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

MAIN RECIPIENTS OF CARE - OTHER

LABEL: Labour force status of main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident aged 15 or over

SAS NAME: MAPDLFSC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Employed
- 2 Unemployed
- 3 Not in the labour force

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care able to care for self at home if left on own for a few days

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident with a profound or severe core-activity limitation

SAS NAME: MAPDAYS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Could manage on own for a few days without difficulty
- 2 Could manage on own for a few days with difficulty
- 3 Could not manage on own for a few days

LABEL: Age of principal carer

POPULATION: All principal carers living in households, as identified by a co-resident with a disability

SAS NAME: MAPPCAGC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 0-24 years
- 02 25-29 years
- 03 30-34 years
- 04 35-39 years
- 05 40-44 years
- 06 45-49 years
- 07 50-54 years
- 08 55-59 years
- 09 60-64 years
- 10 65-69 years

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

MAIN RECIPIENTS OF CARE -
OTHER *continued*

- 11 70-74 years
- 12 75 years and over

LABEL: Relationship of principal carer to main recipient

POPULATION: All principal carers living in households, as identified by a co-resident with a disability

SAS NAME: MAPPCREC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Spouse/partner
- 2 Father or mother
- 3 Son or daughter
- 4 Other relative, friend or neighbour
- 5 Not determined (recip did not id carer)

LABEL: Sex of principal carer

POPULATION: All principal carers living in households, as identified by a co-resident with a disability

SAS NAME: MAPPCSEX

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Male
- 2 Female

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care able to care for self at home if left on own for one day

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident with a profound or severe core-activity limitation

SAS NAME: MRA1DAY

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Could manage alone for one day without difficulty
- 2 Could manage alone for one day with difficulty
- 3 Could not manage alone for one day

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care able to care for self at home if left on own for a few hours

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident with a profound or severe core-activity limitation

SAS NAME: MRAHOURS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Could manage alone for a few hours without difficulty
- 2 Could manage alone for a few hours with difficulty
- 3 Could not manage alone for a few hours

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care able to care for self at home if left on own for less than 1 hour

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident with a profound or severe core-activity limitation

SAS NAME: MRALESHR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

MAIN RECIPIENTS OF CARE -
OTHER *continued*

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Could manage alone for less than an hour without difficulty
- 2 Could manage alone for less than an hour with difficulty
- 3 Could not manage alone for less than an hour

LABEL: Age of non-usual resident main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is not a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRDAGNUC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Under 65 years
- 2 65-74 years
- 3 75-84 years
- 4 85 years and over

LABEL: Age of usual resident main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRDAGURC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 0-4 years
- 02 5-9 years
- 03 10-14 years
- 04 15-19 years
- 05 20-24 years
- 06 25-29 years
- 07 30-34 years
- 08 35-39 years
- 09 40-44 years
- 10 45-49 years
- 11 50-54 years
- 12 55-59 years
- 13 60-64 years
- 14 65-69 years
- 15 70-74 years
- 16 75-79 years
- 17 80-84 years
- 18 85 years and over

LABEL: Main source of income of main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident aged 15 or over

SAS NAME: MRDMSC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Wages or salary (including from own incorporated business)
- 2 Profit or loss from own unincorporated business or share in a partnership or rental property
- 3 Dividends or interest
- 4 Any Government pension or allowance

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

MAIN RECIPIENTS OF CARE - OTHER *continued*

- 5 Child support or maintenance
- 6 Other main source including superannuation or annuity, workers' compensation, not known or nil or negative income
- 7 No sources of income

LABEL: Sex of non-usual resident main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is not a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRDSXNUR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Male
- 2 Female

LABEL: Sex of usual resident main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident

SAS NAME: MRDSXUR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Male
- 2 Female

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care lives alone

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PIDALONE

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Main recipient of care lives alone
- 2 Main recipient of care does not live alone

LABEL: Whether primary carer lives with main recipient or care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PIDLIVES

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Lives with main recipient of care
- 2 Does not live with main recipient of care

MAIN RECIPIENTS OF CARE - SOCIAL PARTICIPATION

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care is attending school or currently studying

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident aged 5-20 years

SAS NAME: MRSSTDY

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Attending school or currently studying
- 2 Not attending school or currently studying

LABEL: Hours worked weekly by main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident aged 15 or over

SAS NAME: MRSHRSWC

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

MAIN RECIPIENTS OF CARE -
SOCIAL PARTICIPATION
continued

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 1-14 hours
- 2 15-24 hours
- 3 25-34 hours
- 4 35-44 hours
- 5 45 hours or more

LABEL: Frequency of attendance by main recipient of care at supervised activity program

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is a co-resident with a profound or severe core-activity limitation, or is slow at learning or understanding

SAS NAME: MRSUPAPC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Does not attend supervised activity program
- 2 3-5 days a week or once a fortnight
- 3 1-2 days a week for less than 4 hours per day
- 4 1-2 days a week for 4 hours or more per day
- 5 Attends supervised activity program occasionally

POPULATIONS

LABEL: All persons aged 15-64 in households

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: POP1564H

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Person aged 15-64 living in a household
- 2 Not in this population

LABEL: All parents with children under 15 years of age

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: POP1PAR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Parent with child(ren) aged under 15 years
- 2 Not in this population

LABEL: All persons aged 5-20 with a disability, living in a household and attending school

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: POP1SCH

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Aged 5-20 with a disability, living in a household and attending school
- 2 Not in this population

LABEL: All parents with oldest children aged under 15 years

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: POP2PAR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Parent with oldest child aged under 15 years
- 2 Not in this population

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

POPULATIONS *continued*

LABEL: All persons aged 5-18 with a disability, living in a household and attending school

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: POP2SCH

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Aged 5-18 with a disability, living in a household and attending school
- 2 Not in this population

LABEL: All persons aged 40 years and over, living in a household and attending an educational institution

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: POP3SCH

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Persons aged 40 years and over, living in a household and attending an educational institution
- 2 Not in this population

LABEL: All persons aged 5-18 years

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: POP518YR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Aged 5-18 years
- 2 Not in this population

LABEL: All persons with a disability

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: POPDISAB

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Has a disability
- 2 Not in this population

LABEL: All persons living in establishments

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: POPESTAB

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Living in an establishment
- 2 Not in this population

LABEL: Whether a family has a child with a disability

POPULATION: All families living in households

SAS NAME: POPFCD

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Family with a child with a disability
- 2 Family without a child with a disability

LABEL: Whether a family has a person with a disability

POPULATION: All families living in households

SAS NAME: POPFPD

LEVEL: FAMILY

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

POPULATIONS *continued*

- 1 Family has a person with a disability
- 2 Family does not have a person with a disability

LABEL: All persons aged 15 years and over living in households

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: POPH15

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Persons aged 15 years and over living in households
- 2 Persons not in this population

LABEL: Persons with a disability aged 17 years and over living in households

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: POPH17D

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Persons with a disability aged 17 years and over living in households
- 2 Persons not in this population

LABEL: Persons aged 65 years and over living in households

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: POPH65

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Persons aged 65 years and over living in households
- 2 Persons not in this population

LABEL: Persons aged 65 years or over receiving assistance living in households

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: POPH65RA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Persons not in this population
- 1 Persons aged 65 years or over receiving assistance living in households

LABEL: Whether a household has a child with a disability

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: POPHCD

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Household has a child with a disability
- 2 Household does not have a child with a disability

LABEL: Persons with a disability who live in households

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: POPHDIS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Persons with a disability who live in households
- 2 Persons not in this population

LABEL: Whether a household has a person with a disability

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: POPHPD

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

POPULATIONS *continued*

- 1 Household has a person with a disability
- 2 Household does not have a person with a disability

LABEL: Whether an income unit has a person with a disability

POPULATION: All income units in households

SAS NAME: POPIUPD

LEVEL: INCOME UNIT

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Income unit has a person with a disability
- 2 Income unit does not have a person with a disability

LABEL: All persons aged under 15 years

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: POPKIDS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Aged under 15 years
- 2 Not in this population

LABEL: All persons aged 65 years and over

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: POPOLDIE

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 1 Aged 65 years or over
- 2 Not in this population

LABEL: Primary carers whose main recipient of care lives in the same household and has a disability or is aged 60 or over

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: POPPCLIV

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Primary carers whose main recipient of care lives in the same household and has a disability or is aged 60 years or over

PRIMARY CARERS - ASSISTANCE PROVIDED

LABEL: Place of residence of recipient(s) of care

POPULATION: All carers living in households

SAS NAME: MAPRESRC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Carer lives with each recipient of care
- 2 Carer does not live with any recipient of care
- 3 Carer lives with at least one recipient of care and does not live with at least one recipient of care

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with bathing or showering

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PIDBATH

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

PRIMARY CARERS - ASSISTANCE PROVIDED *continued*

- 1 Usually assists with bathing or showering
- 2 Does not usually assist with bathing or showering

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care to get into or out of a bed or chair

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PIDCHAIR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with getting into or out of a bed or chair
- 2 Does not usually assist with getting into or out of a bed or chair

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with communication tasks

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PIDCOMM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with communication tasks
- 2 Does not usually assist with communication tasks

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with dressing

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PIDDRESS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with dressing
- 2 Does not usually assist with dressing

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with eating or feeding

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PIDEATNG

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with eating or feeding
- 2 Does not usually assist with eating or feeding

LABEL: Whether usually assists main recipient of care to communicate with family and friends

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PIDFAMIL

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists to communicate with family and friends
- 2 Does not usually assist to communicate with family and friends

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with cognitive or emotional tasks

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PIDGUID

LEVEL: PERSON

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

PRIMARY CARERS - ASSISTANCE PROVIDED *continued*

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with cognitive or emotional tasks
- 2 Does not usually assist with cognitive or emotional tasks
- 3 Not stated

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with health care tasks

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient is aged 5 or over

SAS NAME: PIDHCARE

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with health care tasks
- 2 Does not usually assist with health care tasks

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with household tasks

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient is aged 15 years or over (personal interview)

SAS NAME: PIDHOME

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with household tasks
- 2 Does not usually assist with household tasks

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with property maintenance tasks

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient is aged 15 years or over (personal interview)

SAS NAME: PIDMAINT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with property maintenance tasks
- 2 Does not usually assist with property maintenance tasks

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with moving around away from home

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PIDMAWAY

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with moving around away from home
- 2 Does not usually assist with moving around away from home

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with moving about the house

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PIDMHOME

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

PRIMARY CARERS - ASSISTANCE PROVIDED *continued*

- 1 Usually assists with moving about the house
- 2 Does not usually assist with moving about the house

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with managing incontinence

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PIDMNGIN

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with managing incontinence
- 2 Does not usually assist with managing incontinence

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with mobility tasks

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PIDMOBIL

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with mobility tasks
- 2 Does not usually assist with mobility tasks

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with paperwork tasks

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient is aged 15 years or over (personal interview)

SAS NAME: PIDPAPER

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with paperwork tasks
- 2 Does not usually assist with paperwork tasks

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with self care tasks

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PIDSCARE

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with self-care tasks
- 2 Does not usually assist with self-care tasks

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care to communicate with strangers

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PIDSTRNG

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists to communicate with strangers
- 2 Does not usually assists to communicate with strangers

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with toileting

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PIDTOILT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

PRIMARY CARERS - ASSISTANCE PROVIDED *continued*

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with toileting
- 2 Does not usually assist with toileting

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with transport tasks

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient is aged 5 or over

SAS NAME: PIDTRANC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with transport tasks
- 2 Does not usually assist with transport tasks or transport tasks not performed

LABEL: Whether possible primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with communication tasks

POPULATION: All possible primary carers aged 15 or over living in households (personal interview)

SAS NAME: PPIDCOM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with communication tasks
- 2 Does not usually assist with communication tasks

LABEL: Whether possible primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with mobility tasks

POPULATION: All possible primary carers aged 15 or over living in households (personal interview)

SAS NAME: PPIDMOBI

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with mobility tasks
- 2 Does not usually assist with mobility tasks

LABEL: Whether possible primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with self-care tasks

POPULATION: All possible primary carers aged 15 or over living in households (personal interview)

SAS NAME: PPIDSCAR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with self-care tasks
- 2 Does not usually assist with self-care tasks

PRIMARY CARERS - EFFECTS OF THE CARING ROLE - PERSONAL

LABEL: Whether primary carer frequently feels angry or resentful due to caring role

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCANGCAR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Frequently feels angry or resentful due to caring role
- 2 Does not frequently feel angry or resentful due to caring role
- 3 Not stated

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

PRIMARY CARERS - EFFECTS
OF THE CARING ROLE -
PERSONAL *continued*

LABEL: Whether primary carer has difficulty meeting everyday costs as a result of caring role

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose financial situation has been negatively affected by the caring role

SAS NAME: PCCSTCAR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has difficulty meeting everyday living costs
- 2 Does not have difficulty meeting everyday living costs
- 3 Not stated

LABEL: Main effect of caring role on primary carer's relationship with other co-resident family members

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCFAMCAR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Relationships unaffected
- 2 Brought closer together
- 3 Less time to spend with them
- 4 Relationships strained
- 5 Relationships affected in another way
- 6 Has no other co-resident family members
- 7 Not stated

LABEL: Main effect of caring role on the primary carer's friendships

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCFRNCAR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Friendships unaffected
- 2 Circle of friends has increased
- 3 Circle of friends has changed
- 4 Lost or losing touch with existing friends
- 5 Not stated

LABEL: Number of hours per week primary carer spends actively caring or supervising

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCHRSCAR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than 20 hours
- 2 20 to less than 40 hours
- 3 40 hours or more
- 4 Not stated

LABEL: Whether primary carer's interrupted sleep interferes with normal daily activities

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCINTCAR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

PRIMARY CARERS - EFFECTS OF THE CARING ROLE - PERSONAL *continued*

- 1 Sleep interrupted frequently interferes with normal daily activities
- 2 Sleep interrupted frequently does not interfere with normal daily activities
- 3 Sleep interrupted frequently but interference with normal daily activities not stated
- 4 Sleep interrupted occasionally interferes with normal daily activities
- 5 Sleep interrupted occasionally does not interfere with normal daily activities
- 6 Sleep interrupted occasionally but interference with normal daily activities not stated
- 7 Sleep interrupted but frequency or interference not stated
- 8 Sleep is not interrupted
- 9 Not stated

LABEL: Main effect of caring role on primary carer's financial situation

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCMFINCR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Income not affected
- 2 Income has increased
- 3 Income has decreased
- 4 Has extra expenses
- 5 Not stated

LABEL: Type of support or improvement most desired by primary carer to assist in carer role

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCMNNEED

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 More respite care
- 2 More financial assistance
- 3 More physical assistance
- 4 More emotional support
- 5 Improvement in own health
- 6 Other support or improvement
- 7 Does not need an improvement or more support
- 8 Not stated

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually pays significant proportion of living costs of main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care lives elsewhere

SAS NAME: PCPAYCAR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Regularly pays a large part of living costs
- 2 Does not regularly pay a large part of living costs
- 3 Not stated

LABEL: Main effect of caring role on primary carer's relationship with spouse or partner

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient of care is not their spouse or partner

SAS NAME: PCPRTCAR

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

PRIMARY CARERS - EFFECTS
OF THE CARING ROLE -
PERSONAL *continued*

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Relationship unaffected
- 2 Brought closer together
- 3 Lack time alone together
- 4 Relationship strained
- 5 Has no spouse or partner
- 6 Not stated

LABEL: Whether primary carer able to use public transport when accompanied by main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCPUBTRC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Not able to use public transport
- 2 Able to use with difficulty
- 3 Able to use without difficulty or difficulty not stated
- 4 Does not need or want to use public transport
- 5 Not stated

LABEL: Main effect of caring role on primary carer's relationship with main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCRELCAR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Relationship unaffected
- 2 Brought closer together
- 3 Relationship strained
- 4 Not stated

LABEL: Whether primary carer feels satisfied due to caring role

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCSATCAR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Feels satisfied due to caring role
- 2 Does not feel satisfied due to caring role
- 3 Not stated

LABEL: Whether primary carer's sleep is interrupted frequently or occasionally due to caring role

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCSLEPC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Sleep interrupted frequently due to caring role
- 2 Sleep interrupted occasionally due to caring role or sleep interrupted but frequency not stated

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

PRIMARY CARERS - EFFECTS
OF THE CARING ROLE -
PERSONAL *continued*

- 3 Sleep is not interrupted due to caring role
- 4 Not stated

LABEL: Whether primary carer has had a stress-related illness due to caring role

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCSTRCAR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has been diagnosed with a stress-related illness due to caring role
- 2 Has not been diagnosed with a stress-related illness due to caring role
- 3 Not stated

LABEL: Whether primary carer needs improvement or more support to assist in caring role

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCSUPCAR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs an improvement or more support
- 2 Does not need an improvement or more support
- 3 Not stated

LABEL: Whether primary carer's physical or emotional well-being has changed due to caring role

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCWBGCAR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Physical or emotional well-being has changed due to caring role
- 2 Physical or emotional well-being has not changed due to caring role
- 3 Not stated

LABEL: Whether primary carer feels weary or lacks energy due to caring role

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCWEACAR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Feels weary or lacks energy due to caring role
- 2 Does not feel weary or lack energy due to caring role
- 3 Not stated

LABEL: Why primary carer took on the caring role (multiple response)

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCWHYCA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 10 Could provide better care than someone else
- 11 Family responsibility
- 12 No other family or friends available
- 13 No other family or friends willing
- 14 Emotional obligation
- 15 Alternative care too costly

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

PRIMARY CARERS - EFFECTS
OF THE CARING ROLE -
PERSONAL *continued*

- 16 No other care arrangements available
- 17 Had no other choice
- 18 Other reason
- 19 Not stated

LABEL: Whether primary carer frequently feels worried or depressed due to caring role

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCWORCAR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Frequently feels worried or depressed due to caring role
- 2 Does not frequently feel worried or depressed due to caring role
- 3 Not stated

PRIMARY CARERS - EFFECTS
OF THE CARING ROLE - WORK

LABEL: Effect on weekly hours worked in all jobs by primary carer since commencing caring role

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, who are employed

SAS NAME: EPCEFHR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Weekly hours worked are unchanged
- 2 Weekly hours worked are changed

LABEL: Number of weekly hours primary carer was employed before commencing care for main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, who are employed

SAS NAME: EPCHRBE

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 1 to 34 hours
- 2 35 to 98 hours
- 3 Did not have job prior to caring role

LABEL: Reduction in weekly hours worked since commencing caring role

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, who are employed and have to work fewer hours since commencing caring role

SAS NAME: EPCHRLEC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 1 to 9 hours
- 2 10 to 19 hours
- 3 20 to 29 hours
- 4 30 hours or more

LABEL: Whether would like to be employed while caring for main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, who are unemployed or not in the labour force and are not retired

SAS NAME: EPCLKWKC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

PRIMARY CARERS - EFFECTS OF THE CARING ROLE - WORK *continued*

- 1 Would like to work
- 2 Would not like to work

LABEL: Main reason left work just before commencing caring role

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, who are unemployed or not in the labour force and who worked just prior to commencing the caring role

SAS NAME: EPCLVBEC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 To commence care
- 2 To increase care
- 3 Other

LABEL: Whether has ever had to leave work for at least 3 months to care for main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, who are employed

SAS NAME: EPCLVE3M

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Has had to leave work for at least three months
- 2 Has not had to leave work for at least three months

LABEL: Main perceived barrier to re-entering workforce while caring

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, who are unemployed or not in the labour force and are not retired and would like to work while caring for main recipient of care

SAS NAME: EPCMPCVB

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 No alternative care arrangements available
- 2 Disruption to main recipient of care
- 3 Difficulty in arranging working hours
- 4 Loss of skills from being out of workforce
- 5 Age
- 6 Other difficulty
- 7 No difficulties expected

LABEL: Main reason had to leave work to care for main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, who are unemployed or not in the labour force and whose main reason for leaving work was to commence caring role

SAS NAME: EPCMRLWC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 No alternative care arrangements available
- 2 Emotional obligations
- 3 Preferred to care full-time
- 4 Other reason

LABEL: Whether primary carer needs time off work at least once a week because of caring for main recipient

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: EPCTMWKC

LEVEL: PERSON

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

PRIMARY CARERS - EFFECTS OF THE CARING ROLE - WORK *continued*

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs time off work
- 2 Does not need time off work
- 3 Unemployed or not in the labour force

LABEL: Whether worked just before commencing caring for main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, who are unemployed or not in the labour force

SAS NAME: EPCWKBEC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Worked prior to caring role
- 2 Did not work or primary carer permanently unable to work

PRIMARY CARERS - RECIPIENT INFORMATION

LABEL: Relationship of primary carer to main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCCRELMC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Spouse/partner
- 2 Father or mother
- 3 Son or daughter
- 4 Other relative, friend or neighbour

LABEL: Weekly hours of care main recipient of care receives from primary carer

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCCWKHRS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Less than 20 hours
- 2 20 to less than 40 hours
- 3 40 hours or more
- 4 Not stated

LABEL: Person number of main recipient of care of a primary carer

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PIDMRCNO

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Whether principal carer was nominated by more than one recipient of care in the same household

POPULATION: All principal carers living in households, as identified by a co-resident with a disability

SAS NAME: PIDMULTI

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 One recipient of care identified the principal carer
- 2 More than one recipient of care identified the principal carer

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

PRIMARY CARERS - RECIPIENT INFORMATION *continued*

LABEL: Person number(s) of principal care recipient(s) (multiple response)

POPULATION: All principal carers living in households, as identified by a co-resident with a disability

SAS NAME: PIDPSNO

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

00 Not applicable

01 01

02 02

03 03

04 04

05 05

06 06

07 07

08 08

09 09

10 10

11 11

12 12

13 13

14 14

15 15

16 16

17 17

18 18

19 19

20 20

LABEL: Person number of principal carer

POPULATION: All principal carers living in households, as identified by a co-resident with a disability

SAS NAME: PIDPSNPC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Recipient of care identified principal carer

POPULATION: All persons living in households

SAS NAME: PIDRCPID

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 Recipient identified principal carer of a co-resident

LABEL: Number of recipients of care

POPULATION: All persons living in households

SAS NAME: NUMRECIPI

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

0 Not applicable

1 One care recipient

2 Two care recipients

3 Three or more care recipients

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

PRIMARY CARERS - RECIPIENT INFORMATION *continued*

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually speaks to main recipient of care in English
POPULATION: All primary carers living in households
SAS NAME: PINLANG
LEVEL: PERSON
CATEGORIES:
 0 Not applicable
 1 Usually speaks in English
 2 Does not usually speak in English

PRIMARY CARERS - SUPPORT ACCESS

LABEL: Type of respite care used in last three months (multiple response)
POPULATION: All primary carers living in households
SAS NAME: RESPUSC
LEVEL: PERSON
CATEGORIES:
 1 Used a day-care centre or in-home respite in the last three months
 2 Used respite service other than day-care centre or in-home in the last three months
 3 Has used respite care but not in the last three months
 4 Has never used respite care
 5 Not applicable

LABEL: Whether primary carer's main source of assistance is a co-resident
POPULATION: All primary carers living in households
SAS NAME: SUPCORES
LEVEL: PERSON
CATEGORIES:
 0 Not applicable
 1 Co-resident
 2 Not a co-resident
 3 Has no main source of assistance

LABEL: Whether primary carer used a day-care centre in the last three months
POPULATION: All primary carers living in households
SAS NAME: SUPDAYCR
LEVEL: PERSON
CATEGORIES:
 0 Not applicable
 1 Used a day-care centre in the last three months
 2 Has used respite care in the last three months but not a day-care centre
 3 Has used respite care but not in the last three months
 4 Has never used respite care

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care has a fall-back informal carer
POPULATION: All primary carers living in households
SAS NAME: SUPFBCAR
LEVEL: PERSON
CATEGORIES:
 0 Not applicable
 1 Has a fall-back informal carer
 2 Does not have a fall-back informal carer
 3 Don't know

LABEL: Whether primary carer used in-home respite in the last three months
POPULATION: All primary carers living in households
SAS NAME: SUPINHOM
LEVEL: PERSON

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

PRIMARY CARERS - SUPPORT

ACCESS *continued*

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Used in-home respite in the last three months
- 2 Has used respite care in the last three months but not in-home respite
- 3 Has used respite care but not in the last three months
- 4 Has never used respite care

LABEL: Whether fall-back carer lives with main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: SUPLIVFB

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Fall-back carer lives with main recipient
- 2 Fall-back carer does not live with main recipient
- 3 Does not have a fall-back carer / Does not know

LABEL: Relationship of main source of assistance to primary carer

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: SUPMSRC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Spouse or partner
- 2 Father or mother
- 3 Son or daughter
- 4 Other relative, friend or neighbour
- 5 Formal provider
- 6 Has no main source of assistance

LABEL: Primary carer need and receipt of assistance to care for main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: SUPNDREC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Receives assistance and does not need further assistance
- 2 Receives assistance and needs further assistance
- 3 Does not receive assistance and needs assistance
- 4 Does not receive assistance and does not need assistance

LABEL: Main reason primary carer has never used respite care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: SUPRESPC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Does not need service
- 2 Available services not suited to needs
- 3 Recipient does not want service
- 4 Carer does not want service
- 5 Other reason
- 6 Has used respite care

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

PRIMARY CARERS - SUPPORT ACCESS *continued*

LABEL: Main reason primary carer has not looked at eligibility for Carer Payment

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: SUPNOLOK

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Not heard of it
- 2 Pride
- 3 Would not be eligible
- 4 Dual eligibility (eligible for conflicting payment type)
- 5 Not necessary
- 6 Does not think of self as a carer
- 7 Other
- 8 Currently receiving it
- 9 Looked at eligibility but does not receive it

LABEL: Main reason looking at eligibility by primary carer did not lead to receipt of Carer Payment

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: SUPNOREC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Did not meet requirements for eligibility
- 2 Dual eligibility (eligible for conflicting payment type)
- 3 Changed mind or decided not necessary
- 4 Other
- 5 Currently receiving Carer Payment
- 6 Has not looked at eligibility

LABEL: Main reason primary carer did not use respite care in the last three months

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: SUPNORPC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Does not need it
- 2 Not available in area or available respite not suited to needs
- 3 Main recipient of care does not want it or carer prefers not to use it
- 4 Other reason
- 5 Used respite in the last three months
- 6 Has never used respite care

LABEL: Whether primary carer used other respite service in the last three months

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: SUPOTHER

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Used respite service other than day-care centre, in-home or residential in the last three months
- 2 Has not used respite service other than day-care centre, in-home or residential in the last three months
- 3 Used respite care, but not in the last three months
- 4 Has never used respite care

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

PRIMARY CARERS - SUPPORT ACCESS *continued*

LABEL: Primary carer awareness of Carer Payment

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: SUPPAYMT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Receives Carer Payment
- 2 Does not receive Carer Payment but has looked at eligibility
- 3 Does not receive Carer Payment and has not looked at eligibility

LABEL: Whether primary carer has unmet need for respite care on weekdays (at least once a month)

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: SUPRCDAY

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs respite care on weekdays at least once a month
- 2 Needs respite care on weekdays less than once a month
- 3 Needs respite care but not on weekdays
- 4 Does not need or want respite care

LABEL: Whether primary carer has unmet need for respite care on weekends (at least once a month)

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: SUPRCEND

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs respite care on weekends at least once a month
- 2 Needs respite care on weekends less than once a month
- 3 Needs respite care but not on weekends
- 4 Does not need or want respite care

LABEL: Whether primary carer has unmet need for respite care on short notice or on an irregular basis

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: SUPRCIRR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs respite care at short notice or on irregular basis
- 2 Needs respite care but not at short notice or on irregular basis
- 3 Does not need or want respite care

LABEL: Whether primary carer has unmet need for respite care on week nights (at least once a month)

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: SUPRCNHT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs respite care on weeknights at least once a month
- 2 Needs respite care on weeknights less than once a month
- 3 Needs respite care but not on weeknights
- 4 Does not need or want respite care

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

PRIMARY CARERS - SUPPORT

ACCESS *continued*

LABEL: Primary carer use of respite care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: SUPRCUSE

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Used respite care in the last three months
- 2 Used respite care but not in the last three months
- 3 Never used respite care

LABEL: Relationship of fall-back carer to main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: SUPRELFC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Spouse or partner
- 2 Father or mother
- 3 Son or daughter
- 4 Other relative
- 5 Friend or neighbour
- 6 Does not have a fall-back carer or does not know

LABEL: Whether primary carer used residential respite care in the last three months

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: SUPRESID

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Used residential respite in the last three months
- 2 Has used respite care in the last three months but not residential respite
- 3 Has used respite care but not in the last three months
- 4 Has never used respite care

LABEL: Primary carer need and receipt of respite care for main recipient of care

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: SUPRESPT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Received respite care in last 3 months and does not need it further
- 2 Received respite care in last 3 months but needs it further
- 3 Did not receive respite care in last 3 months and does not need it
- 4 Did not receive respite care in last 3 months but needs it
- 5 Has never received respite care and does not need or want it
- 6 Has never received respite care but needs it

LABEL: Whether primary carer has unmet need for assistance on weekdays

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: SUPWKDAY

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Unmet need for assistance on weekdays
- 2 No unmet need for assistance on weekdays

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

PRIMARY CARERS - SUPPORT ACCESS *continued*

LABEL: Whether primary carer has unmet need for assistance on weekends

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: SUPWKEND

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Unmet need for assistance on weekends
- 2 No unmet need for assistance on weekends

LABEL: Whether primary carer has unmet need for assistance on weeknights

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: SUPWKNHT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Unmet need for assistance on weeknights
- 2 No unmet need for assistance on weeknights

PRIMARY CARERS - TYPE OF ASSISTANCE PROVIDED

LABEL: Duration of care provision (number of years of primary care provided to main recipient of care)

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCAREduc

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Does not know
- 02 Less than one year
- 03 1-4 years
- 04 5-9 years
- 05 10-14 years
- 06 15-19 years
- 07 20-24 years
- 08 25-29 years
- 09 30-34 years
- 10 35 years or more

LABEL: Length of time caring because of condition

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCARELEC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 1 year
- 02 2 years
- 03 3 years
- 04 4 years
- 05 5 years
- 06 6 years
- 07 7 years
- 08 8 to 9 years
- 09 10 years
- 10 11 to 15 years
- 11 16 to 20 years
- 12 21 to 30 years

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

PRIMARY CARERS - TYPE OF
ASSISTANCE PROVIDED
continued

13 31 years or more
99 Less than one year

LABEL: Whether main recipient of care needs episodic or continuous care from primary carer

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCARETYP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Needs continuous care
- 2 Needs episodic care

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists or guides main recipient of care to manage behaviour

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCASSBHV

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists or guides with management of behaviour
- 2 Does not usually assist or guide with management of behaviour
- 3 Not stated

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with decision making or problem solving

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCASSDEC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with making decisions or thinking through problems
- 2 Does not usually assist with making decisions or thinking through problems
- 3 Not stated

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with coping with feelings or emotions

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCASSEMO

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with coping with feelings or emotions
- 2 Does not usually assist with coping with feelings or emotions
- 3 Not stated

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with manipulating limbs or exercising

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient is aged 5 or over

SAS NAME: PCASSEXR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with manipulating or exercising muscles and limbs
- 2 Does not usually assist with manipulating or exercising muscles and limbs

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

PRIMARY CARERS - TYPE OF ASSISTANCE PROVIDED *continued*

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with financial management

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient is aged 15 years or over (personal interview)

SAS NAME: PCASSFIN

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with financial management
- 2 Does not usually assist with financial management

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with footcare

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient is aged 5 or over

SAS NAME: PCASSFTC

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with footcare
- 2 Does not usually assist with footcare

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with gardening

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient is aged 15 years or over (personal interview)

SAS NAME: PCASSGDN

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with gardening
- 2 Does not usually assist with gardening

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with home maintenance

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient is aged 15 years or over (personal interview)

SAS NAME: PCASSHOM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with home maintenance
- 2 Does not usually assist with home maintenance

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with heavy housework

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient is aged 15 years or over (personal interview)

SAS NAME: PCASSHVH

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with heavy housework
- 2 Does not usually assist with heavy housework

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with laundry

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient is aged 15 years or over (personal interview)

SAS NAME: PCASSLAU

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

PRIMARY CARERS - TYPE OF
ASSISTANCE PROVIDED
continued

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with laundry
- 2 Does not usually assist with laundry

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with light housework

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient is aged 15 years or over (personal interview)

SAS NAME: PCASSLTH

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with light housework
- 2 Does not usually assist with light housework

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with meal preparation

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient is aged 15 years or over (personal interview)

SAS NAME: PCASSMEA

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with meal preparation
- 2 Does not usually assist with meal preparation

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with healthcare other than footcare

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient is aged 5 or over

SAS NAME: PCASSMED

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with healthcare other than footcare
- 2 Does not usually assist with healthcare other than footcare

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually accompanies main recipient of care when going out

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient is aged 5 or over

SAS NAME: PCASSOUT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually has to accompany main recipient
- 2 Does not usually have to accompany main recipient
- 3 Main recipient does not leave home

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually drives main recipient of care in private transport

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient is aged 5 or over

SAS NAME: PCASSPRV

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

PRIMARY CARERS - TYPE OF
ASSISTANCE PROVIDED
continued

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually has to drive main recipient of care
- 2 Does not usually have to drive main recipient of care
- 3 Main recipient of care does not leave home

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists or supervises main recipient of care in using public transport

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient is aged 5 or over

SAS NAME: PCASSPUB

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually supervises or assists with using public transport
- 2 Does not usually supervise or assist with using public transport
- 3 Main recipient of care does not use public transport

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care to make or maintain relationships

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households

SAS NAME: PCASSREL

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with making or maintaining friendships or relationships
- 2 Does not usually assist with making or maintaining friendships or relationships
- 3 Not stated

LABEL: Whether primary carer usually assists main recipient of care with letter writing

POPULATION: All primary carers living in households, whose main recipient is aged 15 years or over (personal interview)

SAS NAME: PCASSWRT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Usually assists with letter writing
- 2 Does not usually assist with letter writing

RESTRICTION REPEATING
DATASET

LABEL: Whether disability was caused by brain damage

POPULATION: All reported disabilities

SAS NAME: BRAINDMG

LEVEL: LIMITATIONS/RESTRICTIONS

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Disability was caused by brain damage
- 2 Disability not caused by brain damage

LABEL: Cause of brain damage

POPULATION: All reported disabilities caused by brain damage

SAS NAME: CAUSBRDM

LEVEL: LIMITATIONS/RESTRICTIONS

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Present at birth
- 2 Just came on or old age
- 3 Illness

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

RESTRICTION REPEATING
DATASET *continued*

- 4 Accident
- 5 Substance abuse
- 6 Poisoning
- 7 Drug overdose
- 8 Oxygen loss
- 9 Head injury
- 10 Stroke
- 11 Other

LABEL: Main condition(s) causing disability (multiple response)

POPULATION: All reported disabilities

SAS NAME: CONDCC

LEVEL: LIMITATIONS/RESTRICTIONS

CATEGORIES:

0000 Not applicable

0100 Certain infectious and parasitic diseases

0204 Breast cancer

0205 Prostate cancer

0299 Other neoplasms (tumours/cancers)

0300 Diseases of the blood and blood forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune system

0401 Disorders of the thyroid gland

0402 Diabetes

0404 High cholesterol

0499 Other endocrine/nutritional and metabolic disorders

0500 Mental and behavioural disorders n.f.d.

0511 Dementia

0512 Schizophrenia

0513 Depression/mood affective disorders (excluding postnatal depression)

0521 Phobic and anxiety disorders

0522 Nervous tension/stress

0530 Intellectual and developmental disorders n.e.c.

0531 Mental retardation/intellectual disability

0532 Autism and related disorders (including Rett's syndrome and Asperger's syndrome)

0595 Attention deficit disorder/hyperactivity

0596 Speech impediment

0599 Other mental and behavioural disorders

0604 Parkinson's disease

0605 Alzheimer's disease

0607 Multiple sclerosis

0608 Epilepsy

0609 Migraine

0611 Cerebral palsy

0612 Paralysis

0613 Chronic/postviral fatigue syndrome

0699 Other diseases of the nervous system

0703 Retinal disorders/defects

0704 Glaucoma

0707 Sight loss

0799 Other diseases of the eye and adnexa

0802 Diseases of the middle ear and mastoid

0803 Diseases of the inner ear (except noise induced deafness)

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

RESTRICTION REPEATING

DATASET *continued*

- 0804 Tinnitus
- 0810 Deafness/hearing loss
- 0811 Deafness/hearing loss—noise induced
- 0812 Deafness/hearing loss—congenital
- 0899 Other diseases of the ear and mastoid process
- 0910 Heart disease
- 0913 Angina
- 0914 Myocardial infarction (heart attack)
- 0919 Other heart diseases
- 0922 Hypertension (high blood pressure)
- 0923 Stroke
- 0929 Other diseases of the circulatory system
- 1002 Bronchitis/bronchiolitis
- 1003 Respiratory allergies (excluding allergic asthma)
- 1004 Emphysema
- 1005 Asthma
- 1099 Other diseases of the respiratory system
- 1101 Stomach/duodenal ulcer
 - 1102 Abdominal hernia (except congenital)
 - 1103 Enteritis and colitis
 - 1104 Other diseases of the intestine
- 1199 Diseases of the digestive system
- 1202 Skin allergies (Dermatitis and Eczema)
- 1299 Other diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
- 1301 Arthritis and related disorders
- 1303 Back problems (dorsopathies)
- 1304 Repetitive strain injury/occupational overuse syndrome
- 1306 Other soft tissue/muscle disorders (including Rheumatism)
- 1307 Osteoporosis
- 1399 Other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
- 1401 Kidney and urinary system (bladder) disorders (except incontinence)
- 1405 Menopause disorders
- 1499 Other diseases of the genitourinary system
- 1500 Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period
- 1600 Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
- 1701 Breathing difficulties/shortness of breath
- 1704 Pain n.f.d.
- 1705 Unspecified speech difficulties
- 1799 Other symptoms/signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings n.e.c.
- 1801 Head injury/acquired brain damage
- 1802 Arm/hand/shoulder damage from injury/accident
- 1804 Leg/knee/foot/hip damage from injury/accident
- 1808 Complications/consequences of surgery and medical care n.e.c.
- 1899 Other injury/poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes
- 1904 Restriction in physical activity or physical work
- 1907 Other 2003 codes which have no ICD-10 equivalent

LABEL: Whether this disability causes the most problems for the person

POPULATION: All reported disabilities in households

SAS NAME: MOSTPROB

LEVEL: LIMITATIONS/RESTRICTIONS

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

RESTRICTION REPEATING

DATASET *continued*

- 1 This disability causes the most problems
- 2 This disability does not cause the most problems

LABEL: Types of disability

POPULATION: All reported disabilities

SAS NAME: RESTRICT

LEVEL: LIMITATIONS/RESTRICTIONS

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Loss of sight
- 02 Loss of hearing
- 03 Speech difficulties
- 04 Breathing difficulties
- 05 Chronic or recurrent pain or discomfort
- 06 Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
- 07 Learning or understanding difficulties
- 08 Incomplete use of arms or fingers
- 09 Difficulty gripping or holding things
- 10 Incomplete use of feet or legs
- 11 Nervous or emotional condition
- 12 Restricted in physical activities or work
- 13 Disfigurement or deformity
- 14 Mental illness
- 15 Receiving treatment
- 16 Other type of restriction

LABEL: Whether total loss of sight/hearing/speech

POPULATION: All reported disabilities involving sight, hearing or speech

SAS NAME: TOTLOSS

LEVEL: LIMITATIONS/RESTRICTIONS

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Total loss
- 2 Partial loss
- 9 Not asked

SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH

STATUS - SF-12 ITEMS

LABEL: Whether accomplished less than would like during last four weeks because of emotional problems

POPULATION: All persons with a disability, and primary carers, living in households

SAS NAME: SFALEMOT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Accomplished less than would like because of emotional problems
- 2 Did not accomplish less than would like because of emotional problems

LABEL: Whether accomplished less than would like during last four weeks because of physical health

POPULATION: All persons with a disability, and primary carers, living in households

SAS NAME: SFALPHYS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Accomplished less than would like because of physical health
- 2 Did not accomplish less than would like because of physical health

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH
STATUS - SF-12 ITEMS
continued

LABEL: How often felt calm and peaceful during last four weeks

POPULATION: All persons with a disability, and primary carers, living in households

SAS NAME: SFCALM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 A good bit of the time
- 4 Some of the time
- 5 A little of the time
- 6 None of the time

LABEL: Whether limited in climbing stairs

POPULATION: All persons with a disability, and primary carers, living in households

SAS NAME: SFCLMLIM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Limited a lot
- 2 Limited a little
- 3 Not limited at all in climbing stairs

LABEL: How often felt down during last four weeks

POPULATION: All persons with a disability, and primary carers, living in households

SAS NAME: SFDOWN

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 A good bit of the time
- 4 Some of the time
- 5 A little of the time
- 6 None of the time

LABEL: How often had a lot of energy during last four weeks

POPULATION: All persons with a disability, and primary carers, living in households

SAS NAME: SFENERGY

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 A good bit of the time
- 4 Some of the time
- 5 A little of the time
- 6 None of the time

LABEL: General health assessment

POPULATION: All persons with a disability, and primary carers, living in households

SAS NAME: SFHEALTH

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Excellent

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH
STATUS - SF-12 ITEMS
continued

- 2 Very good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor

LABEL: Whether limited in moderate activities

POPULATION: All persons with a disability, and primary carers, living in households

SAS NAME: SFMODLIM

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Limited a lot
- 2 Limited a little
- 3 Not limited at all in moderate activities

LABEL: Extent to which pain interfered with work during last four weeks

POPULATION: All persons with a disability, and primary carers, living in households

SAS NAME: SFPAIN

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Not at all
- 2 Slightly
- 3 Moderately
- 4 Quite a bit
- 5 Extremely

LABEL: How often physical health or emotional problems interfered with social activities during last 4 wks

POPULATION: All persons with a disability, and primary carers, living in households

SAS NAME: SFSOCIAL

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

LABEL: Whether work or activities not done as carefully as usual due to emotional problems in last 4 weeks

POPULATION: All persons with a disability, and primary carers, living in households

SAS NAME: SFWKEMOT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Did not do work or activities as carefully as usual
- 2 Did work or activities as carefully as usual

LABEL: Whether limited in kind of work or regular activities as result of physical health in last 4 weeks

POPULATION: All persons with a disability, and primary carers, living in households

SAS NAME: SFWKPHYS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH

STATUS - SF-12 ITEMS

continued

- 1 Limited in kind of work or regular activities
- 2 Not limited in kind of work or regular activities

SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH

STATUS - SUMMARY ITEMS

LABEL: SF-12 Mental health scale range

POPULATION: All persons with a disability, and primary carers, living in households

SAS NAME: SFRGEMOT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: SF-12 Physical health scale range

POPULATION: All persons with a disability, and primary carers, living in households

SAS NAME: SFRGPHYS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

TRANSPORT - PRIVATE

LABEL: Extent of difficulty travelling because of disability or age

POPULATION: All persons aged 16 or over with a disability and persons aged 60 or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TRADFTRV

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Always needs to be driven
- 2 Sometimes needs to be driven
- 3 Does not need to be driven but difficulty travelling without assistance
- 4 No difficulty travelling without assistance
- 5 Need to be driven or difficulty not related to disability or age
- 6 Does not leave home

LABEL: Driver status

POPULATION: All persons aged 17 or over with a disability and persons aged 60 or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TRADRVST

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Licensed and drives daily
- 2 Licensed and drives at least once a week
- 3 Licensed and drives at least once a month
- 4 Licensed and drives at least once a year
- 5 Licensed but does not drive car at all
- 6 Not licensed
- 7 Not asked or does not leave home

TRANSPORT - PUBLIC

LABEL: Ability to use public transport

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TRAABPUB

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

TRANSPORT - PUBLIC

continued

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Could use all forms of public transport
- 2 Could use some but not all forms
- 3 Could not use any form
- 4 Does not leave home

LABEL: Reasons for inability to use some or all forms of public transport (multiple response)

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TRACANT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 01 Getting to stops or stations
- 02 Access difficulties - steps
- 03 Access difficulties - doors
- 04 Access difficulties - other
- 05 Inadequate access to toilets
- 06 Crowds or lack of space
- 07 Poor ventilation
- 08 Lack of seating or difficulty standing
- 09 Pain or discomfort when sitting or exacerbation of condition
- 10 Cognitive difficulties
- 11 Behavioural problems
- 12 Fear or anxiety
- 13 Sight problems
- 14 Other
- 15 Has or would have no difficulty with some forms of public transport
- 16 Does not leave home
- 17 Not applicable

LABEL: Whether uses other public transport concession card

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TRAOTHCD

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses concession other than pension/benefit-related or Seniors Card
- 2 Has pension/benefit concession and/or Seniors Card but no other concession
- 3 Does not use a concession
- 4 Does not use public transport
- 5 Does not leave home

LABEL: Whether uses a pension or benefit related public transport concession card

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TRAPENCD

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses pension or benefit concession card

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

TRANSPORT - PUBLIC

continued

- 2 Does not use pension or benefit concession, but uses another concession card
- 3 Does not use a concession card
- 4 Does not use public transport
- 5 Does not leave home

LABEL: Whether public transport is available in respondent's area

POPULATION: All persons aged 5 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TRAPUBAV

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Available
- 2 Not available or does not know
- 3 Does not leave home

LABEL: Whether uses a Seniors Card for public transport concession

POPULATION: All persons aged 15 or over with a disability or aged 60 years or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TRASRSCD

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Uses Seniors Card concession
- 2 Does not use Seniors Card concession, but uses another concession card
- 3 Does not use a concession card
- 4 Does not use public transport
- 5 Does not leave home

TRANSPORT - TRAVEL IN PREVIOUS FORTNIGHT

LABEL: Whether travelled to church or other place of worship during last fortnight

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TRACHRCH

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Went to church or place of worship
- 2 Did not go to church or place of worship
- 3 Does not leave home

LABEL: Whether went to restaurant or club during last fortnight

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TRACLUBS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Went to restaurant or club
- 2 Did not go to restaurant or club
- 3 Does not leave home

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

TRANSPORT - TRAVEL IN
PREVIOUS FORTNIGHT
continued

LABEL: Destination of last trip made in last fortnight

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households(excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TRALASTJ

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 00 Not applicable
- 01 Work
- 02 School or educational institution
- 03 General practitioner
- 04 Medical specialist
- 05 Shopping
- 06 Visiting relatives or friends
- 07 Participation in sporting activities
- 08 Restaurant or club
- 09 Church or other place of worship
- 10 Other activity
- 11 Does not leave home

LABEL: Main reason used motor vehicle as main form of transport on most recent journey

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households who used a motor vehicle as the main form of transport on last trip (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TRAMRCAR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Quicker or easier or more convenient
- 2 More comfortable
- 3 No public transport available
- 4 Difficulty due to disability or age
- 5 Other problems with public transport
- 6 Other reason

LABEL: Main form of transport used on last trip taken in last fortnight

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TRAMTRAN

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Passenger in a motor vehicle
- 2 Driver of a motor vehicle
- 3 Public transport
- 4 Walked
- 5 Other
- 6 Did not make a journey in the last fortnight
- 7 Does not leave home

LABEL: Whether travelled to other activity during last fortnight

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households (excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TRAOTHFT

LEVEL: PERSON

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

TRANSPORT - TRAVEL IN
PREVIOUS FORTNIGHT
continued

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Went to other activity
- 2 Did not go to other activity
- 3 Does not leave home

LABEL: Whether visited relatives or friends during last fortnight

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households
(excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TRARELFR

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Visited relatives or friends
- 2 Did not visit relatives or friends
- 3 Does not leave home

LABEL: Whether went shopping during last fortnight

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households
(excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TRASHOPS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Went shopping
- 2 Did not go shopping
- 3 Does not leave home

LABEL: Whether travelled to school or educational institution during last fortnight

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households
(excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TRASKOOL

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Went to school or educational institution
- 2 Did not go to school or educational institution
- 3 Not asked or does not leave home

LABEL: Whether participated in sport during last fortnight

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households
(excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TRASPORT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Participated in sporting activities
- 2 Did not participate in sporting activities
- 3 Does not leave home

LABEL: Whether travelled to a general practitioner during last fortnight

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households
(excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TRAVISGP

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Visited general practitioner

APPENDIX 5 DATA ITEM LIST *continued*

TRANSPORT - TRAVEL IN
PREVIOUS FORTNIGHT
continued

- 1 Did not visit general practitioner
- 2 Does not leave home
- 3 Not applicable

LABEL: Whether travelled to a medical specialist during last fortnight

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households
(excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TRAVISMS

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Visited medical specialist
- 2 Did not visit medical specialist
- 3 Does not leave home

LABEL: Whether travelled to work during last fortnight

POPULATION: All persons with a disability or aged 60 or over, living in households
(excludes persons with a non-restricting disfigurement or deformity only)

SAS NAME: TRAWORKD

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Went to work
- 2 Did not go to work
- 3 Not asked or does not leave home

WEIGHTS

LABEL: Household weight

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: HHOLD_WT

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Person weight

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: PERS_WT

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Replicate Weights 01 to 30

POPULATION: All persons

SAS NAME: WPM0201 to WPM0230

LEVEL: PERSON

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

LABEL: Replicate Weights 01 to 30 - Household

POPULATION: All households

SAS NAME: WHM0201 to WHM0230

LEVEL: HOUSEHOLD

CATEGORIES:

Continuous

FOR MORE INFORMATION . . .

<i>INTERNET</i>	www.abs.gov.au the ABS web site is the best place to start for access to summary data from our latest publications, information about the ABS, advice about upcoming releases, our catalogue, and Australia Now—a statistical profile.
<i>LIBRARY</i>	A range of ABS publications is available from public and tertiary libraries Australia-wide. Contact your nearest library to determine whether it has the ABS statistics you require, or visit our web site for a list of libraries.
<i>CPI INFOLINE</i>	For current and historical Consumer Price Index data, call 1902 981 074 (call cost 77c per minute).
<i>DIAL-A-STATISTIC</i>	This service now provides only current Consumer Price Index statistics call 1900 986 400 (call cost 77c per minute).

INFORMATION SERVICE

Data already published that can be provided within five minutes will be free of charge. Our information consultants can also help you to access the full range of ABS information—ABS user pays services can be tailored to your needs, time frame and budget. Publications may be purchased. Specialists are on hand to help you with analytical or methodological advice.

<i>PHONE</i>	1300 135 070
<i>EMAIL</i>	client.services@abs.gov.au
<i>FAX</i>	1300 135 211
<i>POST</i>	Client Services, ABS, GPO Box 796, Sydney NSW 2001

FREE ACCESS TO PUBLICATIONS

All ABS publications can be downloaded free of charge from the ABS web site.

<i>WEB ADDRESS</i>	www.abs.gov.au
--------------------	-----------------------



2000001503522

RRP \$10.00